



INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

**ITU-T**

TELECOMMUNICATION  
STANDARDIZATION SECTOR  
OF ITU

**Q.781**

(07/96)

SERIES Q: SWITCHING AND SIGNALLING

Specifications of Signalling System No. 7 – Test  
specification

---

**MTP level 2 test specification**

ITU-T Recommendation Q.781

(Previously CCITT Recommendation)

---

ITU-T Q-SERIES RECOMMENDATIONS  
**SWITCHING AND SIGNALLING**

SIGNALLING IN THE INTERNATIONAL MANUAL SERVICE	Q.1–Q.3
INTERNATIONAL AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC WORKING	Q.4–Q.59
FUNCTIONS AND INFORMATION FLOWS FOR SERVICES IN THE ISDN	Q.60–Q.99
CLAUSES APPLICABLE TO ITU-T STANDARD SYSTEMS	Q.100–Q.119
SPECIFICATION OF SIGNALLING SYSTEMS No. 4 AND No. 5	Q.120–Q.249
SPECIFICATIONS OF SIGNALLING SYSTEM No. 6	Q.250–Q.309
SPECIFICATIONS OF SIGNALLING SYSTEM R1	Q.310–Q.399
SPECIFICATIONS OF SIGNALLING SYSTEM R2	Q.400–Q.499
DIGITAL EXCHANGES	Q.500–Q.599
INTERWORKING OF SIGNALLING SYSTEMS	Q.600–Q.699
SPECIFICATIONS OF SIGNALLING SYSTEM No. 7	Q.700–Q.849
General	Q.700
Message transfer part	Q.701–Q.709
Simplified message transfer part	Q.710
Signalling connection control part	Q.711–Q.719
Telephone user part	Q.720–Q.729
ISDN supplementary services	Q.730–Q.739
Data user part	Q.740–Q.749
Signalling System No. 7 management	Q.750–Q.759
ISDN user part	Q.760–Q.769
Transaction capabilities application part	Q.770–Q.779
<b>Test specification</b>	<b>Q.780–Q.799</b>
Q3 interface	Q.800–Q.849
DIGITAL SUBSCRIBER SIGNALLING SYSTEM No. 1	Q.850–Q.999
PUBLIC LAND MOBILE NETWORK	Q.1000–Q.1099
INTERWORKING WITH SATELLITE MOBILE SYSTEMS	Q.1100–Q.1199
INTELLIGENT NETWORK	Q.1200–Q.1999
BROADBAND ISDN	Q.2000–Q.2999

*For further details, please refer to ITU-T List of Recommendations.*

## **ITU-T RECOMMENDATION Q.781**

### **MTP LEVEL 2 TEST SPECIFICATION**

#### **Summary**

This Recommendation contains a set of detailed tests of Signalling System No. 7 MTP level 2 protocol. These tests intend to validate the protocol specified in Recommendation Q.703.

This Recommendation conforms to Recommendation Q.780 which describes the basic rules of the Test Specification. In addition, the conditions which are specific to level 2 tests are described.

#### **Source**

ITU-T Recommendation Q.781 was revised by ITU-T Study Group 11 (1993-1996) and was approved under the WTSC Resolution No. 1 procedure on the 9th of July 1996.

## FOREWORD

ITU (International Telecommunication Union) is the United Nations Specialized Agency in the field of telecommunications. The ITU Telecommunication Standardization Sector (ITU-T) is a permanent organ of the ITU. The ITU-T is responsible for studying technical, operating and tariff questions and issuing Recommendations on them with a view to standardizing telecommunications on a worldwide basis.

The World Telecommunication Standardization Conference (WTSC), which meets every four years, establishes the topics for study by the ITU-T Study Groups which, in their turn, produce Recommendations on these topics.

The approval of Recommendations by the Members of the ITU-T is covered by the procedure laid down in WTSC Resolution No. 1.

In some areas of information technology which fall within ITU-T's purview, the necessary standards are prepared on a collaborative basis with ISO and IEC.

## NOTE

In this Recommendation, the expression "Administration" is used for conciseness to indicate both a telecommunication administration and a recognized operating agency.

## INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

The ITU draws attention to the possibility that the practice or implementation of this Recommendation may involve the use of a claimed Intellectual Property Right. The ITU takes no position concerning the evidence, validity or applicability of claimed Intellectual Property Rights, whether asserted by ITU members or others outside of the Recommendation development process.

As of the date of approval of this Recommendation, the ITU had/had not received notice of intellectual property, protected by patents, which may be required to implement this Recommendation. However, implementors are cautioned that this may not represent the latest information and are therefore strongly urged to consult the TSB patent database.

© ITU 1997

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from the ITU.

## CONTENTS

	<b>Page</b>
1 Introduction.....	1
2 General principles of level 2 tests.....	1
2.1 Presentation of test descriptions.....	1
2.2 Presentation of the test list.....	1
3 Test configuration.....	1
4 Test environment.....	2
5 Test list.....	2
6 Test descriptions.....	6



## **Recommendation Q.781**

### **MTP LEVEL 2 TEST SPECIFICATION**

*(Melbourne, 1988; modified at Helsinki, 1993; revised in 1996)*

#### **1 Introduction**

This Recommendation contains a set of detailed tests of signalling system No. 7 MTP level 2 protocol. These tests intend to validate the protocol specified in Recommendation Q.703.

This Recommendation conforms to Recommendation Q.780 which describes the basic rules of the Test Specification. In addition, the conditions which are specific to level 2 tests are described in the following clauses.

#### **2 General principles of level 2 tests**

##### **2.1 Presentation of test descriptions**

The level 2 tests aim at testing the level 2 protocol conformance in a given implementation.

Each test description indicates in the "type of test" column; "Validation" (VAT) or "Validation" (VAT) and "compatibility" (CPT).

Although signal units are transmitted and received continuously on level 2, only the signal units which cause and/or indicate the changes of level 2 status are shown in the EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE column of each test description.

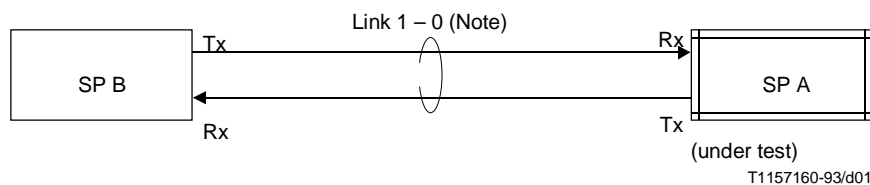
##### **2.2 Presentation of the test list**

These tests as a whole, aim at a complete validation of the level 2 protocol without redundancies. Each test is described as simply as possible to check precisely each elementary function of the protocol, which is referred in the columns "reference", "title" and "sub-title" of each test description.

This list is presented in the form of a succession of tests. The presentation order is essentially functional. However, the operator performing these tests may change this order, taking into account some other practical criteria such as: use pre-test conditions to order the list, the end of a given test may be the pre-test condition of another test.

#### **3 Test configuration**

A single link will be used for level 2 tests. Figure 1 shows a single link between SP A and SP B. Test specifications are written to test the level 2 of the SP A.



NOTE – First digit: linkset number.  
 Second digit: link number.

**Figure 1/Q.781 – Test configuration of MTP level 2 test Configuration 1**

#### 4 Test environment

See 6.2/Q.780.

#### 5 Test list

NOTE – Compatibility test items are indicated in this list by an asterisk (\*).

The abbreviations *PO*, *LPO*, *RPO*, *EM* and *EDA* are used for processor outage, local processor outage, remote processor outage, emergency and expected delay of acknowledgement, respectively.

##### 1 *Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders* (see Figures 8/Q.703 and 9/Q.703)

- \* 1.1 Initialisation (Power-up)
- \* 1.2 Timer T2
- 1.3 Timer T3
- 1.4 Timer T1 and T4 (Normal)
- \* 1.5 Normal alignment – correct procedure (FISU)
- 1.6 Normal alignment – correct procedure (MSU)
- 1.7 SIO received during normal proving period
- 1.8 Normal alignment with PO set (FISU)
- 1.9 Normal alignment with PO set (MSU)
- 1.10 Normal alignment with PO set and clear
- 1.11 Set RPO when "Aligned not ready"
- 1.12 SIOS received when "Aligned not ready"
- 1.13 SIO received when "Aligned not ready"
- 1.14 Set and clear LPO when "Initial alignment"
- 1.15 Set and clear LPO when "Aligned ready"
- 1.16 Timer T1 in "Aligned not ready" state
- 1.17 No SIO sent during normal proving period
- 1.18 Set and cease emergency prior to "start alignment"
- \* 1.19 Set emergency while in "not aligned state"
- 1.20 Set emergency when "aligned"
- 1.21 Both ends set emergency
- 1.22 Individual end sets emergency



- 1.23 Set emergency during normal proving
- 1.24 No SIO sent during emergency alignment
- \* 1.25 Deactivation during initial alignment
- 1.26 Deactivation during aligned state
- 1.27 Deactivation during aligned not ready
- 1.28 SIO received during link in service
- \* 1.29 Deactivation during link in service
- 1.30 Deactivation during LPO
- 1.31 Deactivation during RPO
- \* 1.32 Deactivation during the proving period
- 1.33 SIO received instead of FISUs
- 1.34 SIOS received instead of FISUs
- 1.35 SIPO received instead of FISUs
- 2 *Link State Control – Unexpected signal units/orders* (see Figure 8/Q.703)
  - 2.1 Unexpected signal units/orders in "Out of service" state
  - 2.2 Unexpected signal units/orders in "Not aligned" state
  - 2.3 Unexpected signal units/orders in "Aligned" state
  - 2.4 Unexpected signal units/orders in "Proving" state
  - 2.5 Unexpected signal units/orders in "Aligned ready" state
  - 2.6 Unexpected signal units/orders in "Aligned not ready" state
  - 2.7 Unexpected signal units/orders in "In service" state
  - 2.8 Unexpected signal units/orders in "Processor outage" state
- 3 *Transmission failure* (see Figure 8/Q.703)
  - 3.1 Link aligned ready (Break Tx path)
  - 3.2 Link aligned ready (Corrupt FIBs – Basic)
  - 3.3 Link aligned not ready (Break Tx path)
  - 3.4 Link aligned not ready (Corrupt FIBs – Basic)
  - \* 3.5 Link in service (Break Tx path)
  - 3.6 Link in service (Corrupt FIBs – Basic)
  - 3.7 Link in processor outage (Break Tx path)
  - 3.8 Link in processor outage (Corrupt FIBs – Basic)
- 4 *Processor Outage Control* (see Figure 10/Q.703)
  - 4.1 Set and clear LPO while link in service
  - 4.2 RPO during LPO
  - 4.3 Clear LPO when "Both processor outage"
- 5 *SU Delimitation, Alignment, Error Detection and Correction* (see Figures 11/Q.703 and 12/Q.703)
  - 5.1 More than seven "1"s between MSU opening and closing flags
  - 5.2 Greater than maximum signal unit length

- 5.3 Below minimum signal unit length
- 5.4 Reception of single and multiple flags between FISUs
- 5.5 Reception of single and multiple flags between MSUs
- 6 *SUERM Check* (see Figure 18/Q.703)
  - 6.1 Error rate of 1 in 256 – Link remains in service
  - 6.2 Error rate of 1 in 254 – Link into out of service
  - 6.3 Consecutive corrupted SUs
  - 6.4 Time controlled break of the link
- 7 *AERM check* (see Figure 17/Q.703)
  - 7.1 Error rate below the normal threshold
  - 7.2 Error rate at the normal threshold
  - 7.3 Error rate above the normal threshold
  - 7.4 Error rate at the emergency threshold
- 8 *Transmission and reception control (Basic)* (see Figures 13/Q.703 and 14/Q.703)
  - 8.1 MSU transmission and reception
  - 8.2 Negative acknowledgement of MSU
  - 8.3 Check RTB full
  - 8.4 Single MSU with erroneous FIB
  - 8.5 Duplicated FSN
  - 8.6 Erroneous retransmission – Single MSU
  - 8.7 Erroneous retransmission – Multiple FISUs
  - 8.8 Single FISU with corrupt FIB
  - 8.9 Single FISU prior to RPO being set
  - 8.10 Abnormal BSN – Single MSU
  - 8.11 Abnormal BSN – Two consecutive FISUs
  - 8.12 Excessive delay of acknowledgement
  - 8.13 Level 3 Stop Command
- 9 *Transmission and reception control (PCR)* (see Figures 15/Q.703 and 16/Q.703)
  - 9.1 MSU transmission and reception
  - 9.2 Priority control
  - 9.3 Forced retransmission with the value  $N_1$
  - 9.4 Forced retransmission with the value  $N_2$
  - 9.5 Forced retransmission cancel
  - 9.6 Repetition of forced retransmission
  - 9.7 MSU transmission while RPO set
  - 9.8 Abnormal BSN – Single MSU
  - 9.9 Abnormal BSN – Two MSUs
  - 9.10 Unexpected FSN
  - 9.11 Excessive delay of acknowledgement

\*

- 9.12 FISU with FSN expected for MSU
- 9.13 Level 3 Stop Command
- 10 *Congestion Control* (see Figure 19/Q.703)
  - 10.1 Congestion abatement
  - 10.2 Timer T7
  - 10.3 Timer T6

**6 Test descriptions**

**MTP, LEVEL 2**

TEST NUMBER: 1.1		PAGE: 1 OF 1																																							
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 7      STD: Fig. 8; Fig. 12; Fig. 13																																									
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																																									
SUBTITLE: Initialization (Power-up)																																									
PURPOSE: To check that the No. 7 terminal equipment enters the correct state on power-up																																									
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Line equipment – ON; No. 7 equipment – OFF																																									
CONFIGURATION: 1		TYPE OF TEST: VAT, CPT																																							
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">B</td> <td style="width: 70%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIOS</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> </tr> </table> </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">A</td> <td style="width: 70%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">: Power ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table>				<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">B</td> <td style="width: 70%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIOS</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> </tr> </table>		SP	B		Link				1 – 0	SIOS		----->	<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">A</td> <td style="width: 70%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">: Power ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		SP	A		Link							: Power ON				SIOS				<-----	1 – 0			
<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">B</td> <td style="width: 70%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIOS</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> </tr> </table>		SP	B		Link				1 – 0	SIOS		----->	<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">A</td> <td style="width: 70%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">: Power ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		SP	A		Link							: Power ON				SIOS				<-----	1 – 0							
	SP	B																																							
Link																																									
1 – 0	SIOS		----->																																						
	SP	A																																							
Link																																									
			: Power ON																																						
			SIOS																																						
			<-----																																						
1 – 0																																									
TEST DESCRIPTION																																									
1.	Check link enters correct state.																																								
2.	At "Power – On" or Initialization the FIB, BIB, FSN, and BSN shall be as follows: FIN = BIB = 1 : FSN = BSN = 127 (HEX 7F).																																								
3.	Repeat test in reverse direction.																																								

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.2	PAGE: 1 OF 1																					
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 7      STD: Fig. 8; Fig. 9; Fig. 11; Fig. 13; Fig. 14																						
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																						
SUBTITLE: Timer T2																						
PURPOSE: To check "Not Aligned" Timer T2																						
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																						
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT, CPT																					
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">SP      B</th> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> <th style="text-align: right;">SP      A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: right;">: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1 – 0      SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: right;">              T2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1 – 0      SIOS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link		Link	1 – 0      SIOS	----->	1 – 0      SIOS		<-----	: start		<-----	1 – 0      SIO		<-----	T2		<-----	1 – 0      SIOS
SP      B		SP      A																				
Link		Link																				
1 – 0      SIOS	----->	1 – 0      SIOS																				
	<-----	: start																				
	<-----	1 – 0      SIO																				
	<-----	T2																				
	<-----	1 – 0      SIOS																				
TEST DESCRIPTION																						
1.	Timer T2 shall be in the range 5 secs to 150 secs.																					

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.3	PAGE: 1 OF 1																											
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 7      STD: Fig. 9; Fig. 14																												
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																												
SUBTITLE: Timer T3																												
PURPOSE: To check "Aligned" Timer T3																												
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																												
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																											
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP    B</td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP    A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0    SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0    SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0    SIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0    SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0    SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td style="text-align: center;">  T3</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0    SIOS</td> </tr> </table>		SP    B		SP    A	Link	<-----	Link	1 – 0    SIOS	----->	1 – 0    SIOS			: start	1 – 0    SIO	<-----	1 – 0    SIO		----->			<-----	1 – 0    SIN		----->	T3		<-----	1 – 0    SIOS
SP    B		SP    A																										
Link	<-----	Link																										
1 – 0    SIOS	----->	1 – 0    SIOS																										
		: start																										
1 – 0    SIO	<-----	1 – 0    SIO																										
	----->																											
	<-----	1 – 0    SIN																										
	----->	T3																										
	<-----	1 – 0    SIOS																										
TEST DESCRIPTION																												
1.	Timer T3 shall be in the range 1 sec to 1.5 secs.																											

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.4	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																														
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 7      STD: Fig. 8; Fig. 9																																																																															
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																																																																															
SUBTITLE: Timer T1 & Timer T4 (Normal)																																																																															
PURPOSE: To check "Aligned ready" Timer T1 and "Proving period" Timer T4 (Normal)																																																																															
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																																																															
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																														
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 20%;">B</th> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 20%;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td></td> <td>-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> <td></td> <td>&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> <td>&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>T4 (Pn)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>T1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SP	B		SP	A	Link			<-----	Link		1 – 0	SIOS		----->	1 – 0	SIOS						: start	1 – 0	SIO		<-----	1 – 0	SIO				----->			1 – 0	SIN		<-----	1 – 0	SIN				----->								T4 (Pn)				<-----	1 – 0	FISU				----->								T1				<-----	1 – 0	SIOS
	SP	B		SP	A																																																																										
Link			<-----	Link																																																																											
1 – 0	SIOS		----->	1 – 0	SIOS																																																																										
					: start																																																																										
1 – 0	SIO		<-----	1 – 0	SIO																																																																										
			----->																																																																												
1 – 0	SIN		<-----	1 – 0	SIN																																																																										
			----->																																																																												
					T4 (Pn)																																																																										
			<-----	1 – 0	FISU																																																																										
			----->																																																																												
					T1																																																																										
			<-----	1 – 0	SIOS																																																																										
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																															
1.	At 64 kbit/s Timer T4 shall be in the range 7.5 secs to 9.5 secs (nominally 8.2 secs) and Timer T1 shall be in the range 40 secs to 50 secs.																																																																														
2.	At 4.8 kbit/s Timer T4 shall be in the range 100 secs to 120 secs (nominally 110 secs) and Timer T1 shall be in the range 500 secs to 600 secs.																																																																														

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.5	PAGE: 1 OF 1																														
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 7      STD: Fig. 8; Fig. 9																															
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																															
SUBTITLE: Normal alignment – correct procedure (FISU)																															
PURPOSE: To check normal alignment procedure																															
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																															
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT, CPT																														
<p>MESSAGE SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP    B</td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP    A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0    SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0    SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0    SIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0    SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0    SIN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0    SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0    FISU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0    FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		SP    B		SP    A	Link	<-----	Link	1 – 0    SIOS	----->	1 – 0    SIOS			: start	1 – 0    SIO	<-----	1 – 0    SIO		----->		1 – 0    SIN	<-----	1 – 0    SIN		----->		1 – 0    FISU	<-----	1 – 0    FISU		----->	
SP    B		SP    A																													
Link	<-----	Link																													
1 – 0    SIOS	----->	1 – 0    SIOS																													
		: start																													
1 – 0    SIO	<-----	1 – 0    SIO																													
	----->																														
1 – 0    SIN	<-----	1 – 0    SIN																													
	----->																														
1 – 0    FISU	<-----	1 – 0    FISU																													
	----->																														
TEST DESCRIPTION																															
1.	Start normal alignment procedure.																														
2.	Check link aligns and enters "In service" state.																														
3.	Check that "In service" state is maintained.																														
4.	In VAT only check it is possible to perform a normal alignment procedure in the following cases: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– use LSSU in point B with a status field of 8 bits;</li> <li>– use LSSU in point B with a status field of 16 bits.</li> </ul>																														



**MTP, LEVEL 2**

TEST NUMBER: 1.6		PAGE: 1 OF 1																																									
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 7      STD: Fig. 8; Fig. 9																																											
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																																											
SUBTITLE: Normal alignment – correct procedure (MSU)																																											
PURPOSE: To check normal alignment procedure																																											
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																											
CONFIGURATION: 1		TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																									
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 25%;"></th> <th style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">SP      B</th> <th style="width: 25%;"></th> <th style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">SP      A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MSU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					SP      B		SP      A	Link		<-----	Link	1 – 0	SIOS	----->	1 – 0      SIOS				: start	1 – 0	SIO	<-----	1 – 0      SIO			----->		1 – 0	SIN	<-----	1 – 0      SIN			----->		1 – 0	MSU	<-----	1 – 0      FISU			----->	
	SP      B		SP      A																																								
Link		<-----	Link																																								
1 – 0	SIOS	----->	1 – 0      SIOS																																								
			: start																																								
1 – 0	SIO	<-----	1 – 0      SIO																																								
		----->																																									
1 – 0	SIN	<-----	1 – 0      SIN																																								
		----->																																									
1 – 0	MSU	<-----	1 – 0      FISU																																								
		----->																																									
TEST DESCRIPTION																																											
1.	Start normal alignment procedure.																																										
2.	Check link aligns and enters "In service" state.																																										
3.	Check that "In service" state is maintained.																																										

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.7	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																														
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 7, subclause 10.3      STD: Fig. 9; Fig. 17																																																																															
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																																																																															
SUBTITLE: SIO received during normal proving period																																																																															
PURPOSE: To test the response to the reception of an SIO during the normal proving period																																																																															
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																																																															
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																														
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">B</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">  T4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO (one only)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">Stopped</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">T4(Pn)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SP	B		SP	A	Link			<-----	Link		1 – 0	SIOS		----->	1 – 0	SIOS						: start	1 – 0	SIO		<-----	1 – 0	SIO				----->			1 – 0	SIN		<-----	1 – 0	SIN				----->		T4	1 – 0	SIO (one only)		----->		Stopped	1 – 0	SIN		----->						<-----	1 – 0	SIN				----->		T4(Pn)				<-----	1 – 0	FISU
	SP	B		SP	A																																																																										
Link			<-----	Link																																																																											
1 – 0	SIOS		----->	1 – 0	SIOS																																																																										
					: start																																																																										
1 – 0	SIO		<-----	1 – 0	SIO																																																																										
			----->																																																																												
1 – 0	SIN		<-----	1 – 0	SIN																																																																										
			----->		T4																																																																										
1 – 0	SIO (one only)		----->		Stopped																																																																										
1 – 0	SIN		----->																																																																												
			<-----	1 – 0	SIN																																																																										
			----->		T4(Pn)																																																																										
			<-----	1 – 0	FISU																																																																										
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																															
1.	Send an SIO at B during normal proving period.																																																																														
2.	Check that new normal period is entered.																																																																														

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.8	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																				
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clauses 7, 8      STD: Fig. 8																																					
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																																					
SUBTITLE: Normal alignment with PO set (FISU)																																					
PURPOSE: To check the response following normal alignment when PO has been set																																					
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																					
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																				
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">SP    B</th> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> <th style="text-align: right;">SP    A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0    SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0    SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: set LPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0    SIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0    SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0    SIN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0    SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0    FISU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0    SIPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0    SIPO</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SP    B		SP    A	Link	<-----	Link	1 – 0    SIOS	----->	1 – 0    SIOS			: set LPO			: start	1 – 0    SIO	<-----	1 – 0    SIO		----->		1 – 0    SIN	<-----	1 – 0    SIN		----->		1 – 0    FISU	<-----	1 – 0    SIPO		----->			<-----	1 – 0    SIPO
SP    B		SP    A																																			
Link	<-----	Link																																			
1 – 0    SIOS	----->	1 – 0    SIOS																																			
		: set LPO																																			
		: start																																			
1 – 0    SIO	<-----	1 – 0    SIO																																			
	----->																																				
1 – 0    SIN	<-----	1 – 0    SIN																																			
	----->																																				
1 – 0    FISU	<-----	1 – 0    SIPO																																			
	----->																																				
	<-----	1 – 0    SIPO																																			
TEST DESCRIPTION																																					
1.	Check that normal alignment is carried out with LPO set at A.																																				
2.	Check that SIPO is returned when aligned, and that A stays in "processor outage" state.																																				
3.	Repeat test with LPO set at B.																																				

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.9	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clauses 7, 8      STD: Fig. 8																																																	
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																																																	
SUBTITLE: Normal alignment with PO set (MSU)																																																	
PURPOSE: To check the response following normal alignment when PO has been set																																																	
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																																	
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">B</th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 20%;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;----- -----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: set LPO : start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;----- -----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;----- -----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>MSU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;----- -----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIPO</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SP	B		SP	A	Link				Link		1 – 0	SIOS		<----- ----->	1 – 0	SIOS						: set LPO : start	1 – 0	SIO		<----- ----->	1 – 0	SIO	1 – 0	SIN		<----- ----->	1 – 0	SIN	1 – 0	MSU		<----- ----->	1 – 0	SIPO					1 – 0	SIPO
	SP	B		SP	A																																												
Link				Link																																													
1 – 0	SIOS		<----- ----->	1 – 0	SIOS																																												
					: set LPO : start																																												
1 – 0	SIO		<----- ----->	1 – 0	SIO																																												
1 – 0	SIN		<----- ----->	1 – 0	SIN																																												
1 – 0	MSU		<----- ----->	1 – 0	SIPO																																												
				1 – 0	SIPO																																												
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																	
1.	Check that normal alignment is carried out with LPO set at A.																																																
2.	Check that SIPO is returned when aligned, and that A stays in "processor outage" state.																																																
3.	Repeat test with LPO set at B.																																																

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.10	PAGE: 1 OF 1																					
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clauses 7, 8      STD: Fig. 8																						
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																						
SUBTITLE: Normal alignment with PO set and clear																						
PURPOSE: To check the response following normal alignment when PO has been set and cleared																						
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																						
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																					
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">SP    B</th> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> <th style="text-align: right;">SP    A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0    SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0    SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: set LPO : clear LPO : start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0    SIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0    SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0    SIN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0    SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0    FISU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0    FISU</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SP    B		SP    A	Link	<-----	Link	1 – 0    SIOS	----->	1 – 0    SIOS			: set LPO : clear LPO : start	1 – 0    SIO	<-----	1 – 0    SIO	1 – 0    SIN	<-----	1 – 0    SIN	1 – 0    FISU	<-----	1 – 0    FISU
SP    B		SP    A																				
Link	<-----	Link																				
1 – 0    SIOS	----->	1 – 0    SIOS																				
		: set LPO : clear LPO : start																				
1 – 0    SIO	<-----	1 – 0    SIO																				
1 – 0    SIN	<-----	1 – 0    SIN																				
1 – 0    FISU	<-----	1 – 0    FISU																				
TEST DESCRIPTION																						
1.	Check that normal alignment is carried out.																					
2.	Check that link aligns and enters "In service" state.																					

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.11	PAGE: 1 OF 1																														
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clauses 7, 8      STD: Fig. 8																															
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																															
SUBTITLE: Set RPO when "Aligned not ready"																															
PURPOSE: To check the response following normal alignment when PO has been set																															
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service; ability to set PO																															
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																														
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">SP      B</th> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> <th style="text-align: left;">SP      A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>      : set LPO</td> <td></td> <td>      : set LPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIPO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link	<-----	Link	1 – 0      SIOS	----->	1 – 0      SIOS	: set LPO		: set LPO		<-----	1 – 0      SIO	1 – 0      SIO	----->			<-----	1 – 0      SIN	1 – 0      SIN	----->			<-----	1 – 0      SIPO	1 – 0      SIPO	----->	
SP      B		SP      A																													
Link	<-----	Link																													
1 – 0      SIOS	----->	1 – 0      SIOS																													
: set LPO		: set LPO																													
	<-----	1 – 0      SIO																													
1 – 0      SIO	----->																														
	<-----	1 – 0      SIN																													
1 – 0      SIN	----->																														
	<-----	1 – 0      SIPO																													
1 – 0      SIPO	----->																														
TEST DESCRIPTION																															
1.	Set LPO at A and B.																														
2.	Start alignment.																														
3.	Check that both LPO and RPO after alignment completes.																														

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.12	PAGE: 1 OF 1																								
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clauses 7, 8      STD: Fig. 8																									
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																									
SUBTITLE: SIOS received when "Aligned not ready"																									
PURPOSE: To check the response following normal alignment when PO has been set																									
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																									
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																								
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; width: 30%;">SP      B</th> <th style="width: 30%;"></th> <th style="text-align: right; width: 30%;">SP      A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;----- -----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: set LPO : start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;----- -----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;----- -----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0      SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      : stop             SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;----- -----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0      SIPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link		Link	1 – 0      SIOS	<----- ----->	1 – 0      SIOS			: set LPO : start	1 – 0      SIO	<----- ----->	1 – 0      SIO	1 – 0      SIN	<----- ----->	1 – 0      SIN	1 – 0      : stop SIOS	<----- ----->	1 – 0      SIPO		<-----	1 – 0      SIOS
SP      B		SP      A																							
Link		Link																							
1 – 0      SIOS	<----- ----->	1 – 0      SIOS																							
		: set LPO : start																							
1 – 0      SIO	<----- ----->	1 – 0      SIO																							
1 – 0      SIN	<----- ----->	1 – 0      SIN																							
1 – 0      : stop SIOS	<----- ----->	1 – 0      SIPO																							
	<-----	1 – 0      SIOS																							
TEST DESCRIPTION																									
1.	Soon after alignment completes, A enters "Aligned not ready".																								
2.	Before alignment completes, stop command is given at B.																								
3.	Check that, on reception of SIOS, A enters "Out of service" state.																								
4.	Repeat test with LPO set at B.																								

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.13	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																				
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clauses 7, 8      STD: Fig. 8																																					
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																																					
SUBTITLE: SIO received when "Aligned not ready"																																					
PURPOSE: To check the response following normal alignment when PO has been set																																					
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																					
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																				
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">SP      B</th> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> <th style="text-align: left;">SP      A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: set LPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link	<-----	Link	1 – 0      SIOS	----->	1 – 0      SIOS			: set LPO			: start	1 – 0      SIO	<-----	1 – 0      SIO		----->		1 – 0      SIN	<-----	1 – 0      SIN		----->		1 – 0      SIO	<-----	1 – 0      SIPO		----->			<-----	1 – 0      SIOS
SP      B		SP      A																																			
Link	<-----	Link																																			
1 – 0      SIOS	----->	1 – 0      SIOS																																			
		: set LPO																																			
		: start																																			
1 – 0      SIO	<-----	1 – 0      SIO																																			
	----->																																				
1 – 0      SIN	<-----	1 – 0      SIN																																			
	----->																																				
1 – 0      SIO	<-----	1 – 0      SIPO																																			
	----->																																				
	<-----	1 – 0      SIOS																																			
TEST DESCRIPTION																																					
1.	Soon after alignment completes, A enters "Aligned not ready".																																				
2.	Before alignment completes at B, SIO is sent to A.																																				
3.	Check that, on reception of SIO, A enters "Out of service" state.																																				
4.	Repeat test with LPO set at B.																																				



## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.14	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																								
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clauses 7, 8      STD: Fig. 8																																																																									
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																																																																									
SUBTITLE: Set and clear LPO when "Initial alignment"																																																																									
PURPOSE: To check normal alignment when PO set and clear during "Initial alignment"																																																																									
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																																																									
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																								
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">B</th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td></td> <td>-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> <td></td> <td>&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> <td>&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td>: set LPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td>&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td>: clear LPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SP	B		SP	A	Link			<-----	Link		1 – 0	SIOS		----->	1 – 0	SIOS						: start	1 – 0	SIO		<-----	1 – 0	SIO				----->			1 – 0	SIN		<-----	1 – 0	SIN				----->		: set LPO	1 – 0	FISU		<-----	1 – 0	FISU				----->		: clear LPO	1 – 0			<-----	1 – 0	FISU				----->		
	SP	B		SP	A																																																																				
Link			<-----	Link																																																																					
1 – 0	SIOS		----->	1 – 0	SIOS																																																																				
					: start																																																																				
1 – 0	SIO		<-----	1 – 0	SIO																																																																				
			----->																																																																						
1 – 0	SIN		<-----	1 – 0	SIN																																																																				
			----->		: set LPO																																																																				
1 – 0	FISU		<-----	1 – 0	FISU																																																																				
			----->		: clear LPO																																																																				
1 – 0			<-----	1 – 0	FISU																																																																				
			----->																																																																						
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																									
1.	Set LPO at A during "Initial alignment" state.																																																																								
2.	Check A remains in "Initial alignment" state.																																																																								
3.	Clear LPO before alignment completes at A.																																																																								
4.	Check A enters "In service" state after normal alignment.																																																																								
5.	Repeat the test at B.																																																																								

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.15	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																										
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clauses 7, 8      STD: Fig. 8																																											
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																																											
SUBTITLE: Set and clear LPO when "aligned ready"																																											
PURPOSE: To test the response to LPO when "aligned ready" and to ensure that the aligned ready state resumes when LPO is cleared																																											
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																											
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																										
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">SP      B</th> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> <th style="text-align: right;">SP      A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: set LPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: wait 5 secs.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: clear LPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      FISU</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link	<-----	Link	1 – 0      SIOS	----->	1 – 0      SIOS			: start	1 – 0      SIO	<-----	1 – 0      SIO		----->		1 – 0      SIN	<-----	1 – 0      SIN		----->			<-----	1 – 0      FISU			: set LPO		<-----	1 – 0      SIPO			: wait 5 secs.			: clear LPO		<-----	1 – 0      FISU
SP      B		SP      A																																									
Link	<-----	Link																																									
1 – 0      SIOS	----->	1 – 0      SIOS																																									
		: start																																									
1 – 0      SIO	<-----	1 – 0      SIO																																									
	----->																																										
1 – 0      SIN	<-----	1 – 0      SIN																																									
	----->																																										
	<-----	1 – 0      FISU																																									
		: set LPO																																									
	<-----	1 – 0      SIPO																																									
		: wait 5 secs.																																									
		: clear LPO																																									
	<-----	1 – 0      FISU																																									
TEST DESCRIPTION																																											
1.	Start link at A.																																										
2.	At "aligned ready" state set LPO at A. (Suppress return of FISUs at B to maintain "aligned ready" state.)																																										
3.	Clear LPO at A.																																										
4.	Check A resumes "aligned ready" state.																																										

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.16	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																								
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clauses 7, 8      STD: Fig. 8																																																																									
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																																																																									
SUBTITLE: Timer T1 in "aligned not ready" state																																																																									
PURPOSE: To test the operation of Timer T1 when in the "aligned not ready" state																																																																									
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																																																									
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																								
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 20%;">B</th> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 20%;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>: set LPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">  T1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SP	B		SP	A	Link			<-----	Link		1 – 0	SIOS		----->	1 – 0	SIOS						: set LPO						: start	1 – 0	SIO		<-----	1 – 0	SIO				----->			1 – 0	SIN		<-----	1 – 0	SIN				----->						<-----	1 – 0	SIPO				----->		T1				<-----	1 – 0	SIOS
	SP	B		SP	A																																																																				
Link			<-----	Link																																																																					
1 – 0	SIOS		----->	1 – 0	SIOS																																																																				
					: set LPO																																																																				
					: start																																																																				
1 – 0	SIO		<-----	1 – 0	SIO																																																																				
			----->																																																																						
1 – 0	SIN		<-----	1 – 0	SIN																																																																				
			----->																																																																						
			<-----	1 – 0	SIPO																																																																				
			----->		T1																																																																				
			<-----	1 – 0	SIOS																																																																				
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																									
1.	Set LPO and start link at A.																																																																								
2.	Check A enters the "aligned not ready" state.																																																																								
3.	Check A takes the link out of service after time T1.																																																																								
4.	Timer T1 shall be in the range 40 secs to 50 secs.																																																																								

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.17	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																				
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 7      STD: Fig. 9																																					
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																																					
SUBTITLE: No SIO sent during normal proving period																																					
PURPOSE: To ensure that normal alignment still occurs when SIO is omitted																																					
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																					
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																				
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; width: 30%;">SP    B</th> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> <th style="text-align: left; width: 30%;">SP    A</th> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO not aligned</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">  T3</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">  T4(Pn)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SP    B		SP    A		Link		Link		1 – 0	SIOS	1 – 0	SIOS				: start	1 – 0	SIN	1 – 0	SIO not aligned			1 – 0	SIN	1 – 0	SIN		 T3				 T4(Pn)			1 – 0	FISU
SP    B		SP    A																																			
Link		Link																																			
1 – 0	SIOS	1 – 0	SIOS																																		
			: start																																		
1 – 0	SIN	1 – 0	SIO not aligned																																		
		1 – 0	SIN																																		
1 – 0	SIN		 T3																																		
			 T4(Pn)																																		
		1 – 0	FISU																																		
TEST DESCRIPTION																																					
1.	Check normal alignment occurs with no SIO sent from SP B.																																				

**MTP, LEVEL 2**

TEST NUMBER: 1.18		PAGE: 1 OF 1																																									
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 7      STD: Fig. 8																																											
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																																											
SUBTITLE: Set and cease emergency prior to "start alignment"																																											
PURPOSE: To test the normal proving period is employed having "emergency" set and cleared																																											
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																											
CONFIGURATION: 1		TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																									
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; width: 25%;">SP</th> <th style="text-align: left; width: 25%;">B</th> <th style="width: 25%;"></th> <th style="text-align: left; width: 25%;">SP</th> <th style="text-align: left;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;----- -----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">: set EM : clear EM : start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;----- -----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;----- -----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>           T4(Pn)         </td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				SP	B		SP	A	Link			Link		1 – 0	SIOS	<----- ----->	1 – 0	SIOS					: set EM : clear EM : start	1 – 0	SIO	<----- ----->	1 – 0	SIO	1 – 0	SIN	<----- ----->	1 – 0	SIN					<div style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> T4(Pn)			<-----	1 – 0	FISU
SP	B		SP	A																																							
Link			Link																																								
1 – 0	SIOS	<----- ----->	1 – 0	SIOS																																							
				: set EM : clear EM : start																																							
1 – 0	SIO	<----- ----->	1 – 0	SIO																																							
1 – 0	SIN	<----- ----->	1 – 0	SIN																																							
				<div style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> T4(Pn)																																							
		<-----	1 – 0	FISU																																							
TEST DESCRIPTION																																											
1.	Check emergency set and cleared prior to start of alignment.																																										
2.	Check normal proving period is carried out.																																										

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.19	PAGE: 1 OF 1																														
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 7      STD: Fig. 8; Fig. 9																															
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																															
SUBTITLE: Set emergency while in "not aligned state"																															
PURPOSE: To test that emergency proving can be set during normal initial alignment																															
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																															
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT, CPT																														
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP    B</td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP    A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0    SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0    SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>          : start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0    SIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0    SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>          : set EM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0    SIN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0    SIE</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>           </td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">T4(Pe)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 – 0    FISU</td> </tr> </table>		SP    B		SP    A	Link	<-----	Link	1 – 0    SIOS	----->	1 – 0    SIOS		<-----	: start	1 – 0    SIO	----->	1 – 0    SIO		<-----	: set EM	1 – 0    SIN	----->	1 – 0    SIE		<-----				T4(Pe)			1 – 0    FISU
SP    B		SP    A																													
Link	<-----	Link																													
1 – 0    SIOS	----->	1 – 0    SIOS																													
	<-----	: start																													
1 – 0    SIO	----->	1 – 0    SIO																													
	<-----	: set EM																													
1 – 0    SIN	----->	1 – 0    SIE																													
	<-----																														
		T4(Pe)																													
		1 – 0    FISU																													
TEST DESCRIPTION																															
1.	Check that emergency proving period is used after set EM during normal initial alignment.																														
2.	The timing of this test is critical, emergency must be set once the start command has been given and before SIO is received (i.e. during Timer T2 operation).																														
3.	At 64 kbit/s Timer T4 shall be in the range 0.4 sec to 0.6 sec (nominally 0.5 sec).																														
4.	At 4.8 kbit/s Timer T4 shall be in the range 6 secs to 8 secs (nominally 7 secs).																														

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.20	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																												
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 7      STD: Fig. 9																																													
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																																													
SUBTITLE: Set emergency when "aligned"																																													
PURPOSE: To test that emergency proving period is used when emergency set prior to receiving SIN																																													
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																													
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																												
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">SP      B</th> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">SP      A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td style="text-align: right;">: set EM</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">SIE</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">  T4 (Pe)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      FISU</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SP      B		SP      A	Link		<-----	Link	1 – 0	SIOS	----->	1 – 0      SIOS				: start	1 – 0	SIO	<-----	1 – 0      SIO			----->		1 – 0	SIN	<-----	1 – 0      SIN			----->	: set EM				SIE				T4 (Pe)			<-----	1 – 0      FISU
	SP      B		SP      A																																										
Link		<-----	Link																																										
1 – 0	SIOS	----->	1 – 0      SIOS																																										
			: start																																										
1 – 0	SIO	<-----	1 – 0      SIO																																										
		----->																																											
1 – 0	SIN	<-----	1 – 0      SIN																																										
		----->	: set EM																																										
			SIE																																										
			T4 (Pe)																																										
		<-----	1 – 0      FISU																																										
TEST DESCRIPTION																																													
1.	Check that emergency proving period is used after SIE sent during "aligned" state.																																												
2.	The timing of this test is critical. Emergency must be set once SIN has been sent but before Timer T3 expires.																																												

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.21	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																	
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 7      STD: Fig. 8; Fig. 9																																		
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																																		
SUBTITLE: Both ends set emergency																																		
PURPOSE: To check the emergency alignment procedure and Timer T4 (Pe)																																		
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																		
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																	
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">SP      B</th> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> <th style="text-align: right;">SP      A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: set EM</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIE</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td style="text-align: right;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">T4 (Pe)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      FISU</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link	<-----	Link	1 – 0      SIOS	----->	1 – 0      SIOS			: set EM			: start	1 – 0      SIO	<-----	1 – 0      SIO		----->		1 – 0      SIE	<-----	1 – 0      SIE		----->				T4 (Pe)		<-----	1 – 0      FISU
SP      B		SP      A																																
Link	<-----	Link																																
1 – 0      SIOS	----->	1 – 0      SIOS																																
		: set EM																																
		: start																																
1 – 0      SIO	<-----	1 – 0      SIO																																
	----->																																	
1 – 0      SIE	<-----	1 – 0      SIE																																
	----->																																	
		T4 (Pe)																																
	<-----	1 – 0      FISU																																
TEST DESCRIPTION																																		
1.	Check correct emergency alignment procedure is performed.																																	



## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.22	PAGE: 1 OF 1																														
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 7      STD: Fig. 9																															
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																															
SUBTITLE: Individual end sets emergency																															
PURPOSE: To check emergency alignment procedure, Emergency set at the other end																															
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																															
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																														
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      B</th> <th style="width: 40%;"></th> <th style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">  T4 (Pe)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      FISU</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link	<-----	Link		----->	1 – 0      SIOS	1 – 0      SIOS	----->		1 – 0      SIO	----->			<-----	1 – 0      SIO	1 – 0      SIE	----->			<-----	1 – 0      SIN		<-----	T4 (Pe)		<-----	1 – 0      FISU
SP      B		SP      A																													
Link	<-----	Link																													
	----->	1 – 0      SIOS																													
1 – 0      SIOS	----->																														
1 – 0      SIO	----->																														
	<-----	1 – 0      SIO																													
1 – 0      SIE	----->																														
	<-----	1 – 0      SIN																													
	<-----	T4 (Pe)																													
	<-----	1 – 0      FISU																													
TEST DESCRIPTION																															
1.	Emergency alignment set at B.																														
2.	Start alignment at A.																														
3.	Check that alignment occurs with the emergency proving period.																														

**MTP, LEVEL 2**

TEST NUMBER: 1.23		PAGE: 1 OF 1																																													
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 7      STD: Fig. 9																																															
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																																															
SUBTITLE: Set emergency during normal proving																																															
PURPOSE: To test that setting emergency during normal proving stops normal proving and starts the emergency proving																																															
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																															
CONFIGURATION: 1		TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																													
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">SP      B</th> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">SP      A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIE</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: set EM</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">T4 (Pe)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      FISU</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					SP      B		SP      A	Link		<-----	Link	1 – 0	SIOS	----->	1 – 0      SIOS				: start	1 – 0	SIO	<-----	1 – 0      SIO	1 – 0	SIN	<-----	1 – 0      SIN	1 – 0	SIN	<-----	1 – 0      SIE				: set EM								T4 (Pe)			<-----	1 – 0      FISU
	SP      B		SP      A																																												
Link		<-----	Link																																												
1 – 0	SIOS	----->	1 – 0      SIOS																																												
			: start																																												
1 – 0	SIO	<-----	1 – 0      SIO																																												
1 – 0	SIN	<-----	1 – 0      SIN																																												
1 – 0	SIN	<-----	1 – 0      SIE																																												
			: set EM																																												
			T4 (Pe)																																												
		<-----	1 – 0      FISU																																												
TEST DESCRIPTION																																															
1.	Set emergency during normal proving period at A.																																														
2.	Check A sends SIE.																																														
3.	Repeat test in reverse direction.																																														

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.24	PAGE: 1 OF 1																														
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 7      STD: Fig. 9																															
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																															
SUBTITLE: No SIO sent during emergency alignment																															
PURPOSE: To ensure that emergency alignment still occurs when SIE is received following SIOS																															
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																															
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																														
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">SP      B</th> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> <th style="text-align: right;">SP      A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: set EM</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIE</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">  T4 (Pe)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      FISU</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link	<-----	Link	1 – 0      SIOS	----->	1 – 0      SIOS			: set EM			: start	1 – 0      SIE	<-----	1 – 0      SIO		----->			<-----	1 – 0      SIE			T4 (Pe)		<-----	1 – 0      FISU
SP      B		SP      A																													
Link	<-----	Link																													
1 – 0      SIOS	----->	1 – 0      SIOS																													
		: set EM																													
		: start																													
1 – 0      SIE	<-----	1 – 0      SIO																													
	----->																														
	<-----	1 – 0      SIE																													
		T4 (Pe)																													
	<-----	1 – 0      FISU																													
TEST DESCRIPTION																															
1.	Set emergency and start link at A.																														
2.	A receives SIE after sending SIO.																														
3.	Check that link aligns OK after emergency proving.																														

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.25	PAGE: 1 OF 1																								
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 7      STD: Fig. 8; Fig. 9																									
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																									
SUBTITLE: Deactivation during initial alignment																									
PURPOSE: To test the response to the receipt of the stop command while in the initial alignment state (initial alignment is Not Aligned State)																									
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																									
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT, CPT																								
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      B</td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>      : start</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>      : wait 5 secs.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>      : stop</td> </tr> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link	<-----	Link	1 – 0      SIOS	----->	1 – 0      SIOS		<-----	1 – 0      SIO			: start		<-----	1 – 0      SIOS			: wait 5 secs.			: stop
SP      B		SP      A																							
Link	<-----	Link																							
1 – 0      SIOS	----->	1 – 0      SIOS																							
	<-----	1 – 0      SIO																							
		: start																							
	<-----	1 – 0      SIOS																							
		: wait 5 secs.																							
		: stop																							
TEST DESCRIPTION																									
1.	Check that alignment ceases after Stop command given.																								
2.	The stop command must be issued before timer T2 expires.																								
3.	Timer T2 shall be in the range 5 secs to 150 secs.																								

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.26	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																													
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 7      STD: Fig. 8; Fig. 9																																														
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																																														
SUBTITLE: Deactivation during aligned state																																														
PURPOSE: To test the response to the receipt of the stop command while in the initial alignment state (initial alignment is aligned state)																																														
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																														
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																													
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; width: 20%;">SP</th> <th style="text-align: left; width: 20%;">B</th> <th style="width: 40%;"></th> <th style="text-align: left; width: 20%;">SP</th> <th style="text-align: left; width: 20%;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td>: stop</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SP	B		SP	A	Link		<-----	Link		1 – 0	SIOS	----->	1 – 0	SIOS					: start	1 – 0	SIO	<-----	1 – 0	SIO			----->					<-----	1 – 0	SIN			----->		: stop			<-----	1 – 0	SIOS
SP	B		SP	A																																										
Link		<-----	Link																																											
1 – 0	SIOS	----->	1 – 0	SIOS																																										
				: start																																										
1 – 0	SIO	<-----	1 – 0	SIO																																										
		----->																																												
		<-----	1 – 0	SIN																																										
		----->		: stop																																										
		<-----	1 – 0	SIOS																																										
TEST DESCRIPTION																																														
1.	Check that alignment ceases after STOP command given.																																													
2.	The stop command must be issued before timer T3 expires.																																													
3.	Timer T3 shall be in the range 1 sec to 1.5 secs.																																													

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.27	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																				
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clauses 7, 8      STD: Fig. 8																																					
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																																					
SUBTITLE: Deactivation during aligned not ready																																					
PURPOSE: To check the response following normal alignment when PO has been set																																					
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																					
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																				
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">SP    B</th> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> <th style="text-align: left;">SP    A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0    SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0    SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: set LPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0    SIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0    SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0    SIN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0    SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0    SIPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: stop</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0    SIOS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SP    B		SP    A	Link	<-----	Link	1 – 0    SIOS	----->	1 – 0    SIOS			: set LPO			: start	1 – 0    SIO	<-----	1 – 0    SIO		----->		1 – 0    SIN	<-----	1 – 0    SIN		----->			<-----	1 – 0    SIPO			: stop		<-----	1 – 0    SIOS
SP    B		SP    A																																			
Link	<-----	Link																																			
1 – 0    SIOS	----->	1 – 0    SIOS																																			
		: set LPO																																			
		: start																																			
1 – 0    SIO	<-----	1 – 0    SIO																																			
	----->																																				
1 – 0    SIN	<-----	1 – 0    SIN																																			
	----->																																				
	<-----	1 – 0    SIPO																																			
		: stop																																			
	<-----	1 – 0    SIOS																																			
TEST DESCRIPTION																																					
1.	Soon after alignment completes, A enters "Aligned not ready".																																				
2.	Before alignment completes at B, stop command is given at A.																																				
3.	Check that A enters "Out of service" state.																																				
4.	Repeat test with LPO set at B.																																				

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.28	PAGE: 1 OF 1																								
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 7      STD: Fig. 8; Fig. 14																									
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																									
SUBTITLE: SIO received during link in service																									
PURPOSE: To check the deactivation of a signalling link from the "In Service" state																									
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																									
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																								
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">SP    B</td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">SP    A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">Link</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0    FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0    SIOS</td> </tr> </table>			SP    B		SP    A	Link		Link		1 – 0	FISU	----->				<-----	1 – 0    FISU	1 – 0	SIO	----->				<-----	1 – 0    SIOS
	SP    B		SP    A																						
Link		Link																							
1 – 0	FISU	----->																							
		<-----	1 – 0    FISU																						
1 – 0	SIO	----->																							
		<-----	1 – 0    SIOS																						
TEST DESCRIPTION																									
1.	SIO is sent to A during link in service.																								
2.	Check that an "in service" link can be taken out of service at A.																								

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.29	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																																																																
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 7      STD: Fig. 8; Fig. 14																																																																																																																	
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																																																																																																																	
SUBTITLE: Deactivation during link in service																																																																																																																	
PURPOSE: To check the deactivation of a signalling link from the "In Service" state																																																																																																																	
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																																																																																																	
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT, CPT																																																																																																																
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">B</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>: stop</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">A</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">TEST DESCRIPTION</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;">1.</td> <td>Check that an "In service" link can be taken out of service by command at B.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.</td> <td>Repeat test, command given at A.</td> </tr> </table>		<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">B</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>: stop</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		SP	B						Link						Link		1 – 0	FISU		----->			1 – 0	FISU				<-----						: stop							1 – 0	SIOS		----->			1 – 0	SIOS				<-----					<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">A</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		SP	A						Link						Link		1 – 0						1 – 0	FISU									1 – 0						1 – 0	SIOS									TEST DESCRIPTION		1.	Check that an "In service" link can be taken out of service by command at B.	2.	Repeat test, command given at A.
<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">B</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>: stop</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		SP	B						Link						Link		1 – 0	FISU		----->			1 – 0	FISU				<-----						: stop							1 – 0	SIOS		----->			1 – 0	SIOS				<-----					<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">A</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		SP	A						Link						Link		1 – 0						1 – 0	FISU									1 – 0						1 – 0	SIOS																
	SP	B																																																																																																															
Link						Link																																																																																																											
1 – 0	FISU		----->			1 – 0	FISU																																																																																																										
			<-----																																																																																																														
	: stop																																																																																																																
1 – 0	SIOS		----->			1 – 0	SIOS																																																																																																										
			<-----																																																																																																														
	SP	A																																																																																																															
Link						Link																																																																																																											
1 – 0						1 – 0	FISU																																																																																																										
1 – 0						1 – 0	SIOS																																																																																																										
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																																																																	
1.	Check that an "In service" link can be taken out of service by command at B.																																																																																																																
2.	Repeat test, command given at A.																																																																																																																



## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.30	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																	
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clauses 7, 8      STD: Fig. 10																																																		
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																																																		
SUBTITLE: Deactivation during LPO																																																		
PURPOSE: To check the response to the stop command during LPO																																																		
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																																		
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																	
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">B</th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">Link</th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>: set LPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIPO</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>: stop</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SP	B		Link	SP	A				<-----				1 – 0	FISU		----->	1 – 0	FISU					<-----			: set LPO	1 – 0	FISU		----->	1 – 0	SIPO					<-----			: stop				<-----	1 – 0	SIOS	
	SP	B		Link	SP	A																																												
			<-----																																															
1 – 0	FISU		----->	1 – 0	FISU																																													
			<-----			: set LPO																																												
1 – 0	FISU		----->	1 – 0	SIPO																																													
			<-----			: stop																																												
			<-----	1 – 0	SIOS																																													
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																		
1.	SIPO sent from A, stop command given at A, check link enters out of service state.																																																	
2.	Repeat test, SIPO sent from B, stop command at B, check link enters out of service state.																																																	

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.31	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																	
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clauses 7, 8      STD: Fig. 10																																																		
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																																																		
SUBTITLE: Deactivation during RPO																																																		
PURPOSE: To test the response to the stop command during RPO																																																		
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																																		
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																	
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">B</th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIPO</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>: stop</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>SIOS</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SP	B			SP	A	Link				Link			1 – 0	FISU		----->							<-----	1 – 0	FISU		1 – 0	SIPO		----->							<-----	1 – 0	: stop							SIOS	
	SP	B			SP	A																																												
Link				Link																																														
1 – 0	FISU		----->																																															
			<-----	1 – 0	FISU																																													
1 – 0	SIPO		----->																																															
			<-----	1 – 0	: stop																																													
					SIOS																																													
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																		
1.	SIPO received at A, stop command given at A, check link enters out of service state.																																																	
2.	Repeat test, SIPO received at B, stop command given at B, check link enters out of service state.																																																	

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.32	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																	
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 7, subclause 10.3      STD: Fig. 8; Fig. 9																																		
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																																		
SUBTITLE: Deactivation during the proving period																																		
PURPOSE: To test the response to the receipt of SIOS during the proving period																																		
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																		
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT, CPT																																	
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; width: 30%;">SP      B</th> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> <th style="text-align: right; width: 30%;">SP      A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td style="text-align: right;">: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">: stop</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link		Link		<-----	1 – 0      SIOS	1 – 0      SIOS	----->	: start		<-----	1 – 0      SIO	1 – 0      SIO	----->			<-----	1 – 0      SIN	1 – 0      SIN	----->		: stop			1 – 0      SIOS	----->			<-----	1 – 0      SIOS
SP      B		SP      A																																
Link		Link																																
	<-----	1 – 0      SIOS																																
1 – 0      SIOS	----->	: start																																
	<-----	1 – 0      SIO																																
1 – 0      SIO	----->																																	
	<-----	1 – 0      SIN																																
1 – 0      SIN	----->																																	
: stop																																		
1 – 0      SIOS	----->																																	
	<-----	1 – 0      SIOS																																
TEST DESCRIPTION																																		
1.	Check link enters out of service state when SIOS is received at A during the proving period.																																	
2.	Repeat test, SIOS received at B during proving period.																																	

**MTP, LEVEL 2**

TEST NUMBER: 1.33		PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																							
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 7      STD: Fig. 8																																																																									
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																																																																									
SUBTITLE: SIO received instead of FISUs																																																																									
PURPOSE: To check the response to the receipt of SIO instead of FISUs in the aligned ready state																																																																									
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																																																									
CONFIGURATION: 1		TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																							
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; width: 15%;">Link</th> <th style="text-align: left; width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="text-align: left; width: 15%;">B</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="text-align: left; width: 15%;">Link</th> <th style="text-align: left; width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="text-align: left; width: 15%;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td>SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td>SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Link	SP	B		Link	SP	A				<-----	1 – 0		SIOS	1 – 0	SIOS		----->			: start				<-----	1 – 0		SIO	1 – 0	SIO		----->							<-----	1 – 0		SIN	1 – 0	SIN		----->							<-----	1 – 0		FISU	1 – 0	SIO		----->							<-----	1 – 0		SIOS
Link	SP	B		Link	SP	A																																																																			
			<-----	1 – 0		SIOS																																																																			
1 – 0	SIOS		----->			: start																																																																			
			<-----	1 – 0		SIO																																																																			
1 – 0	SIO		----->																																																																						
			<-----	1 – 0		SIN																																																																			
1 – 0	SIN		----->																																																																						
			<-----	1 – 0		FISU																																																																			
1 – 0	SIO		----->																																																																						
			<-----	1 – 0		SIOS																																																																			
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																									
1.	Check link enters out of service state when SIO is received at A instead of FISUs in the aligned ready state.																																																																								

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 1.34	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																				
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 7      STD: Fig. 8																																					
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																																					
SUBTITLE: SIOS received instead of FISUs																																					
PURPOSE: To check the response to the receipt of SIOS instead of FISUs in the aligned ready state																																					
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																					
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																				
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      B</th> <th style="width: 40%;"></th> <th style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>            : stop</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link		Link		<-----	1 – 0      SIOS	1 – 0      SIOS	----->			<-----	1 – 0      SIO	1 – 0      SIO	----->			<-----	1 – 0      SIN	1 – 0      SIN	----->			<-----	1 – 0      FISU	: stop			1 – 0      SIOS	----->			<-----	1 – 0      SIOS
SP      B		SP      A																																			
Link		Link																																			
	<-----	1 – 0      SIOS																																			
1 – 0      SIOS	----->																																				
	<-----	1 – 0      SIO																																			
1 – 0      SIO	----->																																				
	<-----	1 – 0      SIN																																			
1 – 0      SIN	----->																																				
	<-----	1 – 0      FISU																																			
: stop																																					
1 – 0      SIOS	----->																																				
	<-----	1 – 0      SIOS																																			
TEST DESCRIPTION																																					
1.	Check link enters out of service state when SIOS is received at A instead of FISUs in the aligned ready state.																																				

**MTP, LEVEL 2**

TEST NUMBER: 1.35		PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																													
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clauses 7, 8      STD: Fig. 8																																																															
TITLE: Link State Control – Expected signal units/orders																																																															
SUBTITLE: SIPO received instead of FISUs																																																															
PURPOSE: To check the response to the receipt of SIPO instead of FISUs in the aligned ready state																																																															
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																																															
CONFIGURATION: 1		TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																													
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; width: 25%;">SP</th> <th style="text-align: left; width: 25%;">B</th> <th style="width: 25%;"></th> <th style="text-align: left; width: 25%;">SP</th> <th style="text-align: left;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td>: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>: set LPO</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIPO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				SP	B		SP	A	Link			Link				<-----	1 – 0	SIOS	1 – 0	SIOS	----->		: start			<-----	1 – 0	SIO	1 – 0	SIO	----->					<-----	1 – 0	SIN	1 – 0	SIN	----->					<-----	1 – 0	FISU		: set LPO				1 – 0	SIPO	----->					<-----	1 – 0	FISU
SP	B		SP	A																																																											
Link			Link																																																												
		<-----	1 – 0	SIOS																																																											
1 – 0	SIOS	----->		: start																																																											
		<-----	1 – 0	SIO																																																											
1 – 0	SIO	----->																																																													
		<-----	1 – 0	SIN																																																											
1 – 0	SIN	----->																																																													
		<-----	1 – 0	FISU																																																											
	: set LPO																																																														
1 – 0	SIPO	----->																																																													
		<-----	1 – 0	FISU																																																											
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																															
1.	Check link enters processor outage state when SIPO is received at A instead of FISUs in the aligned ready state.																																																														

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 2.1	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																																				
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clauses 7, 11      STD: Fig. 8																																																																																					
TITLE: Link State Control – Unexpected signal units/orders																																																																																					
SUBTITLE: Unexpected signal units/orders in "Out of service" state																																																																																					
PURPOSE: To check that the unexpected signal units/orders are ignored																																																																																					
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																																																																					
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																																				
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">B</th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">Link</th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>xxx</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>yyy</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td>SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td>SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SP	B		Link	SP	A				<-----				1 – 0	SIOS		----->	1 – 0		SIOS		xxx		----->							<-----			yyy				----->			: start	1 – 0	SIO		<-----	1 – 0		SIO				----->				1 – 0	SIN		<-----	1 – 0		SIN				----->				1 – 0	FISU		<-----	1 – 0		FISU				----->			
	SP	B		Link	SP	A																																																																															
			<-----																																																																																		
1 – 0	SIOS		----->	1 – 0		SIOS																																																																															
	xxx		----->																																																																																		
			<-----			yyy																																																																															
			----->			: start																																																																															
1 – 0	SIO		<-----	1 – 0		SIO																																																																															
			----->																																																																																		
1 – 0	SIN		<-----	1 – 0		SIN																																																																															
			----->																																																																																		
1 – 0	FISU		<-----	1 – 0		FISU																																																																															
			----->																																																																																		
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																																					
1.	Check that the unexpected signal units xxx received from B are ignored without impact on the system. xxx are successively SIO, SIN, SIE, SIPO, SIB, aberrant LSSU (non-existing status, one and two octets), FISU and MSU.																																																																																				
2.	Check that the unexpected orders yyy = Stop from level 3 are ignored without impact on system (if applicable).																																																																																				

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 2.2	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																	
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clauses 7, 11      STD: Fig. 9																																		
TITLE: Link State Control – Unexpected signal units/orders																																		
SUBTITLE: Unexpected signal units/orders in "Not aligned" state																																		
PURPOSE: To check that the unexpected signal units/orders are ignored																																		
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																		
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																	
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%; text-align: left;">SP      B</th> <th style="width: 40%;"></th> <th style="width: 30%; text-align: right;">SP      A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td style="text-align: right;">: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xxx</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td style="text-align: right;">yyy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      FISU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link		Link		<-----	1 – 0      SIOS	1 – 0      SIOS	----->	: start		<-----	1 – 0      SIO	xxx	----->	yyy	1 – 0      SIO	----->			<-----	1 – 0      SIN	1 – 0      SIN	----->			<-----	1 – 0      FISU	1 – 0      FISU	----->	
SP      B		SP      A																																
Link		Link																																
	<-----	1 – 0      SIOS																																
1 – 0      SIOS	----->	: start																																
	<-----	1 – 0      SIO																																
xxx	----->	yyy																																
1 – 0      SIO	----->																																	
	<-----	1 – 0      SIN																																
1 – 0      SIN	----->																																	
	<-----	1 – 0      FISU																																
1 – 0      FISU	----->																																	
TEST DESCRIPTION																																		
1.	Check that the unexpected signal units xxx received from B are ignored without impact on the system. xxx are successively SIOS, SIPO, SIB, aberrant LSSU, FISU and MSU.																																	
2.	Check that the unexpected orders yyy received from level 3 are ignored without impact on the system. yyy are successively clear EM and start (if applicable).																																	



## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 2.3	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																	
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clauses 7, 11      STD: Fig. 9																																		
TITLE: Link State Control – Unexpected signal units/orders																																		
SUBTITLE: Unexpected signal units/orders in "Aligned" state																																		
PURPOSE: To check that the unexpected signal units/orders are ignored																																		
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																		
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																	
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%; text-align: left;">SP      B</th> <th style="width: 40%;"></th> <th style="width: 30%; text-align: right;">SP      A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td style="text-align: right;">: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xxx</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td style="text-align: right;">yyy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      FISU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link		Link		<-----	1 – 0      SIOS	1 – 0      SIOS	----->	: start		<-----	1 – 0      SIO	1 – 0      SIO	----->			<-----	1 – 0      SIN	xxx	----->	yyy	1 – 0      SIN	----->			<-----	1 – 0      FISU	1 – 0      FISU	----->	
SP      B		SP      A																																
Link		Link																																
	<-----	1 – 0      SIOS																																
1 – 0      SIOS	----->	: start																																
	<-----	1 – 0      SIO																																
1 – 0      SIO	----->																																	
	<-----	1 – 0      SIN																																
xxx	----->	yyy																																
1 – 0      SIN	----->																																	
	<-----	1 – 0      FISU																																
1 – 0      FISU	----->																																	
TEST DESCRIPTION																																		
1.	Check that the unexpected signal units xxx received from B are ignored without impact on the system. xxx are successively SIO, SIPO, SIB, aberrant LSSU, FISU and MSU.																																	
2.	Check that the unexpected orders yyy received from level 3 are ignored without impact on the system. yyy are successively clear EM and start (if applicable).																																	

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 2.4	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																	
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clauses 7, 11      STD: Fig. 9																																		
TITLE: Link State Control – Unexpected signal units/orders																																		
SUBTITLE: Unexpected signal units/orders in "Proving" state																																		
PURPOSE: To check that the unexpected signal units/orders are ignored																																		
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																		
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																	
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      B</th> <th style="width: 40%;"></th> <th style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>            xxx</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      yyy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      FISU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>            FISU</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link		Link		<-----	1 – 0      SIOS	1 – 0      SIOS	----->			<-----	1 – 0      SIO	1 – 0      SIO	----->			<-----	1 – 0      SIN	1 – 0      SIN	----->		xxx	----->			<-----	1 – 0      yyy	1 – 0      FISU	----->	FISU
SP      B		SP      A																																
Link		Link																																
	<-----	1 – 0      SIOS																																
1 – 0      SIOS	----->																																	
	<-----	1 – 0      SIO																																
1 – 0      SIO	----->																																	
	<-----	1 – 0      SIN																																
1 – 0      SIN	----->																																	
xxx	----->																																	
	<-----	1 – 0      yyy																																
1 – 0      FISU	----->	FISU																																
TEST DESCRIPTION																																		
1.	Check that the unexpected signal units xxx received from B are ignored without impact on the system. xxx are successively SIPO, SIB, aberrant LSSU, FISU and MSU.																																	
2.	Check that the unexpected orders yyy received from level 3 are ignored without impact on the system. yyy are successively clear EM and start (if applicable).																																	
	NOTE – The reception of SIB in "Initial alignment" state may possibly cause link failure after transferring to "In service" state because of the T6 expiration.																																	

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 2.5	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																				
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clauses 7, 11      STD: Fig. 8																																					
TITLE: Link State Control – Unexpected signal units/orders																																					
SUBTITLE: Unexpected signal units/orders in "Aligned ready" state																																					
PURPOSE: To check that the unexpected signal units/orders are ignored																																					
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																					
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																				
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      B</th> <th style="width: 40%;"></th> <th style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td style="text-align: center;">: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      SIN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xxx</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">yyy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      FISU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link		Link		<-----	1 – 0      SIOS	1 – 0      SIOS	----->	: start		<-----	1 – 0      SIO	1 – 0      SIO	----->			<-----	1 – 0      SIN	1 – 0      SIN	----->			<-----	1 – 0      FISU	xxx	----->				yyy	1 – 0      FISU	----->	
SP      B		SP      A																																			
Link		Link																																			
	<-----	1 – 0      SIOS																																			
1 – 0      SIOS	----->	: start																																			
	<-----	1 – 0      SIO																																			
1 – 0      SIO	----->																																				
	<-----	1 – 0      SIN																																			
1 – 0      SIN	----->																																				
	<-----	1 – 0      FISU																																			
xxx	----->																																				
		yyy																																			
1 – 0      FISU	----->																																				
TEST DESCRIPTION																																					
1.	Check that the unexpected signal units xxx received from B are ignored without impact on the system. xxx are successively SIB and aberrant LSSU.																																				
2.	Check that the unexpected orders yyy received from level 3 are ignored without impact on the system. yyy are successively set EM, clear EM, clear LPO and start (if applicable). NOTE – The reception of SIB in "Aligned ready" state may possibly cause link failure after transferring to "In service" state because of the T6 expiration.																																				

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 2.6	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																																											
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clauses 7, 11      STD: Fig. 8																																																																																												
TITLE: Link State Control – Unexpected signal units/orders																																																																																												
SUBTITLE: Unexpected signal units/orders in "Aligned not ready" state																																																																																												
PURPOSE: To check that the unexpected signal units/orders are ignored																																																																																												
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																																																																												
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																																											
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">B</th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">Link</th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>: set LPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>xxx</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIPO</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>yyy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIPO</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SP	B		Link	SP	A				<-----				1 – 0	SIOS		----->	1 – 0	SIOS								: set LPO							: start	1 – 0	SIO		<-----	1 – 0	SIO					----->				1 – 0	SIN		<-----	1 – 0	SIN					----->					xxx		<-----	1 – 0	SIPO					----->			yyy	1 – 0	FISU		<-----	1 – 0	SIPO					----->			
	SP	B		Link	SP	A																																																																																						
			<-----																																																																																									
1 – 0	SIOS		----->	1 – 0	SIOS																																																																																							
						: set LPO																																																																																						
						: start																																																																																						
1 – 0	SIO		<-----	1 – 0	SIO																																																																																							
			----->																																																																																									
1 – 0	SIN		<-----	1 – 0	SIN																																																																																							
			----->																																																																																									
	xxx		<-----	1 – 0	SIPO																																																																																							
			----->			yyy																																																																																						
1 – 0	FISU		<-----	1 – 0	SIPO																																																																																							
			----->																																																																																									
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																																												
1.	Check that the unexpected signal units xxx received from B are ignored without impact on the system. xxx are successively SIB and aberrant LSSU.																																																																																											
2.	Check that the unexpected orders yyy received from level 3 are ignored without impact on the system. yyy are successively set EM, clear EM, clear LPO and start (if applicable).																																																																																											

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 2.7	PAGE: 1 OF 1																								
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clauses 7, 11      STD: Fig. 8																									
TITLE: Link State Control – Unexpected signal units/orders																									
SUBTITLE: Unexpected signal units/orders in "In service" state																									
PURPOSE: To check that the unexpected signal units/orders are ignored																									
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																									
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																								
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      B</td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      FISU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>            aberrant</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>            LSSU</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      yyy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0      FISU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>            FISU</td> </tr> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link		Link		<-----	1 – 0      FISU	1 – 0      FISU	----->		aberrant	----->		LSSU				<-----	1 – 0      yyy	1 – 0      FISU	----->	FISU
SP      B		SP      A																							
Link		Link																							
	<-----	1 – 0      FISU																							
1 – 0      FISU	----->																								
aberrant	----->																								
LSSU																									
	<-----	1 – 0      yyy																							
1 – 0      FISU	----->	FISU																							
TEST DESCRIPTION																									
1.	Check that an aberrant LSSU received from B is ignored without impact on the system.																								
2.	Check that the unexpected orders yyy received from level 3 are ignored without impact on the system. yyy are successively set EM, clear EM, clear LPO and start (if applicable).																								

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 2.8	PAGE: 1 OF 1			
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clauses 7, 11      STD: Fig. 8				
TITLE: Link State Control – Unexpected signal units/orders				
SUBTITLE: Unexpected signal units/orders in "Processor outage" state				
PURPOSE: To check that the unexpected signal units/orders are ignored				
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service				
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT			
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>Link            SP      B</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">xxx</p> <p>1 – 0      FISU</p> </td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;"> <p>&lt;-----</p> <p>-----&gt;</p> <p>-----&gt;</p> </td> <td style="width: 60%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>Link            SP      A</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">: set LPO</p> <p>1 – 0      SIPO</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">yyy</p> </td> </tr> </table>		<p>Link            SP      B</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">xxx</p> <p>1 – 0      FISU</p>	<p>&lt;-----</p> <p>-----&gt;</p> <p>-----&gt;</p>	<p>Link            SP      A</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">: set LPO</p> <p>1 – 0      SIPO</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">yyy</p>
<p>Link            SP      B</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">xxx</p> <p>1 – 0      FISU</p>	<p>&lt;-----</p> <p>-----&gt;</p> <p>-----&gt;</p>	<p>Link            SP      A</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">: set LPO</p> <p>1 – 0      SIPO</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">yyy</p>		
TEST DESCRIPTION				
1.	Check that the unexpected signal units xxx received from B are ignored without impact on the system. xxx are successively SIB and aberrant LSSU.			
2.	Check that the unexpected orders yyy received from level 3 are ignored without impact on the system. yyy are successively set EM, clear EM and start (if applicable).			

**MTP, LEVEL 2**

TEST NUMBER: 3.1		PAGE: 1 OF 1																																													
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 4, subclause10.2      STD: Fig. 8																																															
TITLE: Transmission failure																																															
SUBTITLE: Link aligned ready (Break Tx path)																																															
PURPOSE: To test the response to a transmission failure – detected by SUERM – when in "Aligned ready" state																																															
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																															
CONFIGURATION: 1		TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																													
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">SP    B</td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">SP    A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td></td> <td>: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>: break Tx</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> </table>					SP    B		SP    A	Link		Link				1 – 0	SIOS	1 – 0	SIOS		: start			1 – 0	SIO	1 – 0	SIO					1 – 0	SIN	1 – 0	SIN					1 – 0	FISU		: break Tx					1 – 0	SIOS
	SP    B		SP    A																																												
Link		Link																																													
		1 – 0	SIOS																																												
1 – 0	SIOS		: start																																												
		1 – 0	SIO																																												
1 – 0	SIO																																														
		1 – 0	SIN																																												
1 – 0	SIN																																														
		1 – 0	FISU																																												
	: break Tx																																														
		1 – 0	SIOS																																												
TEST DESCRIPTION																																															
1.	Break Tx path at B when in "Aligned ready" state, check that the SUERM detects the failure and the link is taken out of service.																																														
2.	Repeat test, break Tx at A.																																														

**MTP, LEVEL 2**

TEST NUMBER: 3.2		PAGE: 1 OF 1																															
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 5.3      STD: Fig. 8																																	
TITLE: Transmission failure																																	
SUBTITLE: Link aligned ready (Corrupt FIBs – Basic)																																	
PURPOSE: To check the response to a link failure after corruption of two FIBs – detected by reception control – while in Aligned ready State																																	
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Aligned ready																																	
CONFIGURATION: 1		TYPE OF TEST: VAT																															
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">SP      B</td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">SP      A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td align="center">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU corrupt FIB (FIB + FSN = 7F)</td> <td align="center">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU corrupt FIB (FIB + FSN = 7F)</td> <td align="center">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td align="center">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> </table>					SP      B			SP      A	Link			Link				<-----	1 – 0	FISU	1 – 0	FISU corrupt FIB (FIB + FSN = 7F)	----->			1 – 0	FISU corrupt FIB (FIB + FSN = 7F)	----->					<-----	1 – 0	SIOS
	SP      B			SP      A																													
Link			Link																														
		<-----	1 – 0	FISU																													
1 – 0	FISU corrupt FIB (FIB + FSN = 7F)	----->																															
1 – 0	FISU corrupt FIB (FIB + FSN = 7F)	----->																															
		<-----	1 – 0	SIOS																													
TEST DESCRIPTION																																	
1.	Check that receipt of two FISUs at A with corrupt FIB's at link aligned ready state causes the link to be taken out of service.																																



## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 3.3	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																																											
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 8, subclause 10.3      STD: Fig. 8																																																																																												
TITLE: Transmission failure																																																																																												
SUBTITLE: Link aligned not ready (Break Tx path)																																																																																												
PURPOSE: To test the response to a break in the transmission path – detected by SUERM – in "Aligned not ready" state																																																																																												
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																																																																												
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																																											
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">B</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIOS</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIOS</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">set LPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIO</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIO</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIN</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIN</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIPO</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">: break Tx</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIOS</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SP	B			SP	A	Link			<-----	Link			1 – 0	SIOS		----->	1 – 0	SIOS							:	set LPO						:	start	1 – 0	SIO		<-----	1 – 0	SIO					----->				1 – 0	SIN		<-----	1 – 0	SIN					----->							<-----	1 – 0	SIPO					----->					: break Tx		<-----	1 – 0	SIOS					----->			
	SP	B			SP	A																																																																																						
Link			<-----	Link																																																																																								
1 – 0	SIOS		----->	1 – 0	SIOS																																																																																							
					:	set LPO																																																																																						
					:	start																																																																																						
1 – 0	SIO		<-----	1 – 0	SIO																																																																																							
			----->																																																																																									
1 – 0	SIN		<-----	1 – 0	SIN																																																																																							
			----->																																																																																									
			<-----	1 – 0	SIPO																																																																																							
			----->																																																																																									
	: break Tx		<-----	1 – 0	SIOS																																																																																							
			----->																																																																																									
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																																												
1.	Set LPO at A.																																																																																											
2.	Start link alignment at A.																																																																																											
3.	In link aligned not ready state break Tx at B and check link is taken out of service.																																																																																											
4.	Repeat test for B with break in Tx at A, check link is taken out of service.																																																																																											
5.	The Tx path must be broken before Timer T1 expires.																																																																																											

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 3.4	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																						
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 5.3, clause 8      STD: Fig. 8																																																																							
TITLE: Transmission failure																																																																							
SUBTITLE: Link aligned not ready (Corrupt FIBs – Basic)																																																																							
PURPOSE: To check the response to a link failure after corruption of two FIBs – detected by reception control – while in "Aligned not ready"																																																																							
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																																																							
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																						
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">B</th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;----- -----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>: set LPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;----- -----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIO</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;----- -----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU corrupt FIB (FIB + FSN = 7F)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;----- -----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIPO</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU corrupt FIB (FIB + FSN = 7F)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;----- -----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIPO</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SP	B			SP	A	Link				Link			1 – 0	SIOS		<----- ----->	1 – 0	SIOS								: set LPO							: start	1 – 0	SIO		<----- ----->	1 – 0	SIO		1 – 0	SIN		<----- ----->	1 – 0	SIN		1 – 0	FISU corrupt FIB (FIB + FSN = 7F)		<----- ----->	1 – 0	SIPO		1 – 0	FISU corrupt FIB (FIB + FSN = 7F)		<----- ----->	1 – 0	SIPO						1 – 0	SIOS	
	SP	B			SP	A																																																																	
Link				Link																																																																			
1 – 0	SIOS		<----- ----->	1 – 0	SIOS																																																																		
						: set LPO																																																																	
						: start																																																																	
1 – 0	SIO		<----- ----->	1 – 0	SIO																																																																		
1 – 0	SIN		<----- ----->	1 – 0	SIN																																																																		
1 – 0	FISU corrupt FIB (FIB + FSN = 7F)		<----- ----->	1 – 0	SIPO																																																																		
1 – 0	FISU corrupt FIB (FIB + FSN = 7F)		<----- ----->	1 – 0	SIPO																																																																		
				1 – 0	SIOS																																																																		
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																							
1.	Set LPO at A.																																																																						
2.	Start link alignment at A.																																																																						
3.	Send two corrupt FISUs (corrupt FIBs) on link aligned not ready.																																																																						
4.	Check link is taken out of service at A.																																																																						

**MTP, LEVEL 2**

TEST NUMBER: 3.5		PAGE: 1 OF 1																					
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 4, subclause 10.2      STD: Fig. 8																							
TITLE: Transmission failure																							
SUBTITLE: Link in service (Break Tx path)																							
PURPOSE: To test the response to a transmission failure when the link is "In service"																							
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																							
CONFIGURATION: 1		TYPE OF TEST: VAT, CPT																					
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">SP      B</td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%; text-align: center;">SP      A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 - 0      FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>: break Tx</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> </table>					SP      B		SP      A	Link		<-----	Link	1 - 0	FISU	----->	1 - 0      FISU		: break Tx					<-----	SIOS
	SP      B		SP      A																				
Link		<-----	Link																				
1 - 0	FISU	----->	1 - 0      FISU																				
	: break Tx																						
		<-----	SIOS																				
TEST DESCRIPTION																							
1.	Break Tx at B, check SIOS returned from A.																						
2.	Repeat test, break at A.																						

**MTP, LEVEL 2**

TEST NUMBER: 3.6		PAGE: 1 OF 1																																				
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 5.3      STD: Fig. 8																																						
TITLE: Transmission failure																																						
SUBTITLE: Link in service (Corrupt FIBs – Basic)																																						
PURPOSE: To check the response to a link failure after corruption of two FIBS – detected by reception control – while "In service"																																						
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																						
CONFIGURATION: 1		TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																				
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">SP      B</td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">SP      A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td align="center">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU (FIB + FSN = FF)</td> <td align="center">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU corrupt FIB (FIB + FSN = 7F)</td> <td align="center">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU corrupt FIB (FIB + FSN = 7F)</td> <td align="center">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td align="center">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> </table>					SP      B			SP      A	Link			Link				<-----	1 – 0	FISU	1 – 0	FISU (FIB + FSN = FF)	----->			1 – 0	FISU corrupt FIB (FIB + FSN = 7F)	----->			1 – 0	FISU corrupt FIB (FIB + FSN = 7F)	----->					<-----	1 – 0	SIOS
	SP      B			SP      A																																		
Link			Link																																			
		<-----	1 – 0	FISU																																		
1 – 0	FISU (FIB + FSN = FF)	----->																																				
1 – 0	FISU corrupt FIB (FIB + FSN = 7F)	----->																																				
1 – 0	FISU corrupt FIB (FIB + FSN = 7F)	----->																																				
		<-----	1 – 0	SIOS																																		
TEST DESCRIPTION																																						
1.	Check that receipt of two FISUs at A with corrupt FIBs at link in service state causes the link to be taken out of service.																																					

**MTP, LEVEL 2**

TEST NUMBER: 3.7		PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																		
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 8, subclause 10.2      STD: Fig. 8																																																				
TITLE: Transmission failure																																																				
SUBTITLE: Link in processor outage (Break Tx path)																																																				
PURPOSE: To test the response to a transmission failure when the link is "Processor outage"																																																				
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																																				
CONFIGURATION: 1		TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																		
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">B</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>: set LPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td>SIPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>: break Tx</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> </table>					SP	B			SP	A	Link			<-----	Link						----->	1 - 0		FISU	1 - 0	FISU					: set LPO				<-----	1 - 0		SIPO		: break Tx									<-----	1 - 0		SIOS
	SP	B			SP	A																																														
Link			<-----	Link																																																
			----->	1 - 0		FISU																																														
1 - 0	FISU					: set LPO																																														
			<-----	1 - 0		SIPO																																														
	: break Tx																																																			
			<-----	1 - 0		SIOS																																														
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																				
1.	Break Tx path at B when in "Processor outage" state, check that the SUERM detects the failure and the link is taken out of service.																																																			
2.	Repeat test, break Tx at A.																																																			

**MTP, LEVEL 2**

TEST NUMBER: 3.8		PAGE: 1 OF 1																													
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 5.3, clause 8      STD: Fig. 8																															
TITLE: Transmission failure																															
SUBTITLE: Link in processor outage (Corrupt FIBs – Basic)																															
PURPOSE: To check the response to a link failure after corruption of two FIBs – detected by reception control – while in "Processor outage"																															
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																															
CONFIGURATION: 1		TYPE OF TEST: VAT																													
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;"></td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">SP      B</td> <td style="width: 20%;"></td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">SP      A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0      FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: set LPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU corrupt FIB (FIB + FSN = 7F)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU corrupt FIB (FIB + FSN = 7F)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0      SIOS</td> </tr> </table>					SP      B		SP      A	Link		<-----	Link	1 – 0	FISU	----->	1 – 0      FISU				: set LPO	1 – 0	FISU corrupt FIB (FIB + FSN = 7F)	<-----	1 – 0      SIPO	1 – 0	FISU corrupt FIB (FIB + FSN = 7F)	----->				<-----	1 – 0      SIOS
	SP      B		SP      A																												
Link		<-----	Link																												
1 – 0	FISU	----->	1 – 0      FISU																												
			: set LPO																												
1 – 0	FISU corrupt FIB (FIB + FSN = 7F)	<-----	1 – 0      SIPO																												
1 – 0	FISU corrupt FIB (FIB + FSN = 7F)	----->																													
		<-----	1 – 0      SIOS																												
TEST DESCRIPTION																															
1.	Check that receipt of two FISUs at A with corrupt FIBs on processor outage state causes the link to be taken out of service.																														

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 4.1	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																						
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 8      STD: Fig. 10																																																																							
TITLE: Processor outage control																																																																							
SUBTITLE: Set and clear LPO while link in service																																																																							
PURPOSE: To check the ability to perform correctly when LPO is set and recovered																																																																							
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																																																							
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																						
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">B</th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">accepted</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td>MSU (1) (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td>MSU (2) (FSN = 1, BSN = 7F) : set LPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 0)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td>SIPO (FSN = 1, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU (FSN = 0, BSN = 0)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td>: clear LPO MSU (3) (FSN = 1, BSN = x)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SP	B			SP	A	Link			<-----	Link	1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)	1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)		----->							accepted							<-----	1 - 0		MSU (1) (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)				<-----	1 - 0		MSU (2) (FSN = 1, BSN = 7F) : set LPO	1 - 0	MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 0)		----->							<-----	1 - 0		SIPO (FSN = 1, BSN = 7F)	1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 0, BSN = 0)		----->							<-----	1 - 0		: clear LPO MSU (3) (FSN = 1, BSN = x)
	SP	B			SP	A																																																																	
Link			<-----	Link	1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)																																																																	
1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)		----->																																																																				
			accepted																																																																				
			<-----	1 - 0		MSU (1) (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)																																																																	
			<-----	1 - 0		MSU (2) (FSN = 1, BSN = 7F) : set LPO																																																																	
1 - 0	MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 0)		----->																																																																				
			<-----	1 - 0		SIPO (FSN = 1, BSN = 7F)																																																																	
1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 0, BSN = 0)		----->																																																																				
			<-----	1 - 0		: clear LPO MSU (3) (FSN = 1, BSN = x)																																																																	
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																							
1.	Set LPO at A while link in service.																																																																						
2.	Check that MSU from B is discarded.																																																																						
3.	Clear LPO at A after at least 1.2 s.																																																																						
4.	Check that "old" messages are flushed from level 2 buffers and not transmitted on the link. Check that new MSUs are sent correctly.																																																																						





## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 4.2	PAGE: 1 OF 1																											
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 8      STD: Fig. 10																												
TITLE: Processor outage control																												
SUBTITLE: RPO during LPO																												
PURPOSE: To test the response to RPO is set and cleared when "LPO"																												
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service. LPO set at B																												
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																											
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      B</td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: set LPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1 - 0      SIPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0      SIPO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1 - 0      SIPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">: clear LPO</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0      TSR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1 - 0      SIPO</td> </tr> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link		Link			: set LPO		<-----	1 - 0      SIPO	1 - 0      SIPO	----->			<-----	1 - 0      SIPO	: clear LPO			1 - 0      TSR	----->			<-----	1 - 0      SIPO
SP      B		SP      A																										
Link		Link																										
		: set LPO																										
	<-----	1 - 0      SIPO																										
1 - 0      SIPO	----->																											
	<-----	1 - 0      SIPO																										
: clear LPO																												
1 - 0      TSR	----->																											
	<-----	1 - 0      SIPO																										
TEST DESCRIPTION																												
1.	Set LPO at A.																											
2.	Clear LPO at B.																											
3.	Check is SIPO sent from A.																											

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 4.3	PAGE: 1 OF 1																		
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 8      STD: Fig. 10																			
TITLE: Processor outage control																			
SUBTITLE: Clear LPO when "Both processor outage"																			
PURPOSE: To test the response to LPO, RPO recovered when "Both processor outage"																			
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: LPO set at A and B																			
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																		
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP    B</td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP    A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0    SIPO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 - 0    SIPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0    : clear LPO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0    : clear LPO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 - 0    FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0    FISU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0    FISU</td> </tr> </table>		SP    B		SP    A	Link	<-----	Link	1 - 0    SIPO	----->	1 - 0    SIPO		<-----	1 - 0    : clear LPO	1 - 0    : clear LPO	----->	1 - 0    FISU	1 - 0    FISU	<-----	1 - 0    FISU
SP    B		SP    A																	
Link	<-----	Link																	
1 - 0    SIPO	----->	1 - 0    SIPO																	
	<-----	1 - 0    : clear LPO																	
1 - 0    : clear LPO	----->	1 - 0    FISU																	
1 - 0    FISU	<-----	1 - 0    FISU																	
TEST DESCRIPTION																			
1.	Clear LPO at A.																		
2.	Clear LPO at B.																		
3.	Check is FISU sent from A.																		

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 5.1	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																										
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 4.1      STD: Fig. 11																																											
TITLE: SU delimitation, alignment, error detection and correction																																											
SUBTITLE: More than seven '1's between MSU opening and closing flags																																											
PURPOSE: To test the signal unit delimitation, alignment, and error detection action on receipt of an MSU containing seven or more consecutive '1's																																											
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																											
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																										
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">B</th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>corrupt MSU (FIB + FSN = 80) (containing seven consecutive '1's)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU (BSN unchanged)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SP	B		SP	A	Link			<-----	Link					----->	1 - 0	FISU	1 - 0	FISU		----->			1 - 0	corrupt MSU (FIB + FSN = 80) (containing seven consecutive '1's)		----->						<-----	1 - 0	FISU (BSN unchanged)	1 - 0	FISU		----->		
	SP	B		SP	A																																						
Link			<-----	Link																																							
			----->	1 - 0	FISU																																						
1 - 0	FISU		----->																																								
1 - 0	corrupt MSU (FIB + FSN = 80) (containing seven consecutive '1's)		----->																																								
			<-----	1 - 0	FISU (BSN unchanged)																																						
1 - 0	FISU		----->																																								
TEST DESCRIPTION																																											
1.	Send a corrupt MSU at B containing seven consecutive '1's.																																										
2.	Check that A discards the signal unit, and goes into octet counting mode.																																										
3.	On reception of a correct FISU, check that A leaves the octet counting mode and remains in the "in service" state.																																										

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 5.2	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																	
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 4.1      STD: Fig. 11																																																		
TITLE: SU delimitation, alignment, error detection and correction																																																		
SUBTITLE: Greater than maximum signal unit length																																																		
PURPOSE: To test the signal unit delimitation, alignment, error detection action on receipt of signal unit greater than the maximum length																																																		
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																																		
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																	
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">B</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>corrupt MSU (FIB + FSN = 80) (signal unit length &gt; max. Allowed)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td>FISU (BSN unchanged)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			SP	B			SP	A	Link			<-----	Link						----->	1 - 0		FISU	1 - 0	FISU		----->				1 - 0	corrupt MSU (FIB + FSN = 80) (signal unit length > max. Allowed)		----->							<-----	1 - 0		FISU (BSN unchanged)	1 - 0	FISU		----->			
	SP	B			SP	A																																												
Link			<-----	Link																																														
			----->	1 - 0		FISU																																												
1 - 0	FISU		----->																																															
1 - 0	corrupt MSU (FIB + FSN = 80) (signal unit length > max. Allowed)		----->																																															
			<-----	1 - 0		FISU (BSN unchanged)																																												
1 - 0	FISU		----->																																															
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																		
1.	Send corrupt MSU at B with maximum length plus extra bits and good sumcheck.																																																	
2.	Check A discards the signal unit, and goes into octet counting mode.																																																	
3.	On reception of a correct FISU, check that A leaves the octet counting mode and remains in the "in service" state.																																																	

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 5.3	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																	
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 4.1      STD: Fig. 11																																																		
TITLE: SU delimitation, alignment, error detection and correction																																																		
SUBTITLE: Below minimum signal unit length																																																		
PURPOSE: To test the signal unit delimitation, alignment and error detection action on receipt of signal unit less than the minimum length																																																		
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																																		
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																	
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">B</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td>FISU (BIB + BSN = FF)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>corrupt MSU (FIB + FSN = 80) (signal unit less than 6 octets)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td>FISU (BSN unchanged)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			SP	B			SP	A	Link			<-----	Link							1 - 0		FISU (BIB + BSN = FF)	1 - 0	FISU		----->				1 - 0	corrupt MSU (FIB + FSN = 80) (signal unit less than 6 octets)		----->							<-----	1 - 0		FISU (BSN unchanged)	1 - 0	FISU		----->			
	SP	B			SP	A																																												
Link			<-----	Link																																														
				1 - 0		FISU (BIB + BSN = FF)																																												
1 - 0	FISU		----->																																															
1 - 0	corrupt MSU (FIB + FSN = 80) (signal unit less than 6 octets)		----->																																															
			<-----	1 - 0		FISU (BSN unchanged)																																												
1 - 0	FISU		----->																																															
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																		
1.	Generate a corrupt MSU at B of less than 6 octet (i.e. less than 5 octets between flags).																																																	
2.	Check A discards the signal unit and may go into octet counting mode.																																																	
3.	On reception of a correct FISU, check that A leaves the octet counting mode if it was entered and remains in the "in service" state.																																																	

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 5.4	PAGE: 1 OF 1																												
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 2      STD: Fig. 11																													
TITLE: SU delimitation, alignment, error detection and correction																													
SUBTITLE: Reception of single and multiple flags between FISUs																													
PURPOSE: To check that single and multiple flags between FISUs can be received																													
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																													
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																												
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">SP    B</td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">SP    A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">Link</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>case 1</td> <td style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">FISU F FISU</div> </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>case 2</td> <td style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">FISU F F FISU</div> </td> <td style="vertical-align: middle;">F: Flag</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">n(≥ 2)</td> <td style="vertical-align: middle;">n = number of flags</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			SP    B		SP    A	Link		Link		1 – 0	FISU	----->			case 1	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">FISU F FISU</div>			case 2	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">FISU F F FISU</div>	F: Flag			n(≥ 2)	n = number of flags	1 – 0	FISU	----->	
	SP    B		SP    A																										
Link		Link																											
1 – 0	FISU	----->																											
	case 1	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">FISU F FISU</div>																											
	case 2	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">FISU F F FISU</div>	F: Flag																										
		n(≥ 2)	n = number of flags																										
1 – 0	FISU	----->																											
TEST DESCRIPTION																													
1.	Check that single and n flags, case 1 and case 2 respectively, can be received.																												

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 5.5	PAGE: 1 OF 1																												
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 2      STD: Fig. 11																													
TITLE: SU delimitation, alignment, error detection and correction																													
SUBTITLE: Reception of single and multiple flags between MSUs																													
PURPOSE: To check that single and multiple flags between MSUs can be received																													
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																													
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																												
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">SP    B</td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">SP    A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">Link</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>case 1</td> <td style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">MSU F MSU</div> </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>case 2</td> <td style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">MSU F F MSU</div> </td> <td style="text-align: right;">F: Flag</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">n(≥ 2)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">n = number of flags</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			SP    B		SP    A	Link		Link		1 – 0	FISU	----->			case 1	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">MSU F MSU</div>			case 2	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">MSU F F MSU</div>	F: Flag			n(≥ 2)	n = number of flags	1 – 0	FISU	----->	
	SP    B		SP    A																										
Link		Link																											
1 – 0	FISU	----->																											
	case 1	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">MSU F MSU</div>																											
	case 2	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">MSU F F MSU</div>	F: Flag																										
		n(≥ 2)	n = number of flags																										
1 – 0	FISU	----->																											
TEST DESCRIPTION																													
1.	Check that single and n flags, case 1 and case 2 respectively, can be received.																												

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 6.1	PAGE: 1 OF 1																		
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 10.2      STD: Fig. 11; Fig. 18; Fig. 8																			
TITLE: SUERM check																			
SUBTITLE: Error rate of 1 in 256 – Link remains in service																			
PURPOSE: To check the SUERM at a link error rate of 1 in 256 units																			
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																			
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																		
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      B</td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ct</td> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">: corrupt 1</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">in 256</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link	<-----	Link	1 – 0	----->	1 – 0	Ct		FISU		: corrupt 1			in 256	
SP      B		SP      A																	
Link	<-----	Link																	
1 – 0	----->	1 – 0																	
Ct		FISU																	
	: corrupt 1																		
	in 256																		
TEST DESCRIPTION																			
1.	Check that "In service" state is maintained. The test should run for several minutes.																		
2.	Ct = the count of corrupted FISUs.																		
	NOTE – 1) The number (x) of corrupt signal units before an SIOS returned is calculated according to the following formula (a = number of correct signal units):																		
	$x = \frac{1}{1 + a} \left( \frac{256 \times 64}{\frac{256}{1 + a} - 1} \right) \text{ for } a < 256$																		
	2) In this case as $a = 255$ , so $x = \text{infinity}$ .																		



## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 6.2	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																			
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 10.2      STD: Fig. 11; Fig. 18; Fig. 8																																				
TITLE: SUERM check																																				
SUBTITLE: Error rate of 1 in 254 – Link into out of service																																				
PURPOSE: To check the SUERM at a link error rate of 1 in 254 units																																				
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																				
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																			
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">B</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ct</td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; padding-left: 5px;">: corrupt 1 in 254</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> </table>			SP	B			SP	A	Link			<-----	Link						----->	1 – 0		FISU	1 – 0	FISU						Ct	: corrupt 1 in 254		<-----	1 – 0		SIOS
	SP	B			SP	A																														
Link			<-----	Link																																
			----->	1 – 0		FISU																														
1 – 0	FISU																																			
Ct	: corrupt 1 in 254		<-----	1 – 0		SIOS																														
TEST DESCRIPTION																																				
1.	SIOS should be returned after approx. 8192 corrupt FISUs (e.g. CRC error).																																			
2.	Ct = the count of corrupted FISUs.																																			

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 6.3	PAGE: 1 OF 1															
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 10.2      STD: Fig. 11; Fig. 18; Fig. 8																
TITLE: SUERM check																
SUBTITLE: Consecutive corrupted Sus																
PURPOSE: To test the SUERM on consecutive corrupted signal units																
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT															
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      B</td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 - 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ct</td> <td style="text-align: center;">  : corrupt 1   in 1</td> <td>1 - 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link	<-----	Link	1 - 0	----->	1 - 0	Ct	: corrupt 1   in 1	1 - 0		<-----	SIOS
SP      B		SP      A														
Link	<-----	Link														
1 - 0	----->	1 - 0														
Ct	: corrupt 1   in 1	1 - 0														
	<-----	SIOS														
TEST DESCRIPTION																
1.	SIOS should be returned after approx. 64 corrupt FISUs (e.g. CRC error).															
2.	Ct = the count of corrupted FISUs.															

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 6.4	PAGE: 1 OF 1																					
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 10.2      STD: Fig. 11; Fig. 18																						
TITLE: SUERM check																						
SUBTITLE: Time controlled break of the link																						
PURPOSE: To check response to a range of time controlled breaks of Tx or Rx																						
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																						
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																					
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      B</td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 - 0      FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>    : break Tx</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>    : restore Tx</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>    FISU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0      FISU</td> </tr> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link	<-----	Link	1 - 0	----->	1 - 0      FISU	: break Tx			: restore Tx			FISU	----->			<-----	1 - 0      FISU
SP      B		SP      A																				
Link	<-----	Link																				
1 - 0	----->	1 - 0      FISU																				
: break Tx																						
: restore Tx																						
FISU	----->																					
	<-----	1 - 0      FISU																				
TEST DESCRIPTION																						
1.	Break the transmission link, and restore before level 2 goes out of service. (Break time is less than approx. 128 ms for 64 kbit/s).																					
2.	Check that A enters and leaves the octet counting mode on reception of an FISU.																					

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 7.1	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																																											
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 10.3      STD: Fig. 9; Fig. 11; Fig. 17																																																																																												
TITLE: AERM check																																																																																												
SUBTITLE: Error rate below the normal threshold																																																																																												
PURPOSE: To test the AERM on error rates below the normal threshold																																																																																												
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																																																																												
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																																											
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">B</th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td>start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIO</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIO</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>corrupt LSSUs</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">T4</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SP	B			SP	A	Link			<-----	Link			1 - 0	SIOS		----->	1 - 0	SIOS							:	start	1 - 0	SIO		<-----	1 - 0	SIO									1 - 0	SIN		<-----	1 - 0	SIN									1 - 0	corrupt LSSUs		----->			T4								1 - 0	SIN		----->														<-----	1 - 0	FISU	
	SP	B			SP	A																																																																																						
Link			<-----	Link																																																																																								
1 - 0	SIOS		----->	1 - 0	SIOS																																																																																							
					:	start																																																																																						
1 - 0	SIO		<-----	1 - 0	SIO																																																																																							
1 - 0	SIN		<-----	1 - 0	SIN																																																																																							
1 - 0	corrupt LSSUs		----->			T4																																																																																						
1 - 0	SIN		----->																																																																																									
			<-----	1 - 0	FISU																																																																																							
<b>TEST DESCRIPTION</b>																																																																																												
1.	Start link at A.																																																																																											
2.	Generate x number of corrupt LSSUs (e.g. CRC error) at B (x < Tin).																																																																																											
3.	Check that the proving period continues and the link aligns successfully.																																																																																											

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 7.2	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																													
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 10.3      STD: Fig. 9; Fig. 11; Fig. 17																																																																														
TITLE: AERM check																																																																														
SUBTITLE: Error rate at the normal threshold																																																																														
PURPOSE: To test the AERM at an error rate equal to the normal threshold																																																																														
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																																																														
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																													
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">B</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td>start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIO</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIO</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>corrupt LSSUs</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">  T4</td> </tr> </table>			SP	B			SP	A	Link			<-----	Link			1 - 0	SIOS		----->	1 - 0	SIOS							:	start	1 - 0	SIO		<-----	1 - 0	SIO					----->				1 - 0	SIN		<-----	1 - 0	SIN					----->				1 - 0	corrupt LSSUs		----->					SIN		----->							<-----	1 - 0	FISU	 T4
	SP	B			SP	A																																																																								
Link			<-----	Link																																																																										
1 - 0	SIOS		----->	1 - 0	SIOS																																																																									
					:	start																																																																								
1 - 0	SIO		<-----	1 - 0	SIO																																																																									
			----->																																																																											
1 - 0	SIN		<-----	1 - 0	SIN																																																																									
			----->																																																																											
1 - 0	corrupt LSSUs		----->																																																																											
	SIN		----->																																																																											
			<-----	1 - 0	FISU	 T4																																																																								
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																														
1.	Start link at A.																																																																													
2.	Generate x number of corrupt LSSUs (e.g. CRC error) at B ( $x \geq T_{in}$ ).																																																																													
3.	Check that the proving period is aborted, then restarted and link aligns successfully.																																																																													

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 7.3	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																																																																
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 10.3      STD: Fig. 9; Fig. 11; Fig. 17																																																																																																																	
TITLE: AERM check																																																																																																																	
SUBTITLE: Error rate above the normal threshold																																																																																																																	
PURPOSE: To test the AERM at an error rate above the threshold over five proving periods																																																																																																																	
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																																																																																																	
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																																																																
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">B</th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>: start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIO</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIO</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>corrupt LSSUs</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>corrupt LSSUs</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>corrupt LSSUs</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>corrupt LSSUs</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>corrupt LSSUs</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIN</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIOS</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SP	B			SP	A	Link			<-----	Link			1 - 0	SIOS		----->	1 - 0	SIOS								: start	1 - 0	SIO		<-----	1 - 0	SIO		1 - 0	SIN		----->	1 - 0	SIN		1 - 0	corrupt LSSUs		----->				1 - 0	SIN		<-----	1 - 0	SIN		1 - 0	corrupt LSSUs		----->				1 - 0	SIN		<-----	1 - 0	SIN		1 - 0	corrupt LSSUs		----->				1 - 0	SIN		<-----	1 - 0	SIN		1 - 0	corrupt LSSUs		----->				1 - 0	SIN		<-----	1 - 0	SIN		1 - 0	corrupt LSSUs		----->				1 - 0	SIN		<-----	1 - 0	SIOS	
	SP	B			SP	A																																																																																																											
Link			<-----	Link																																																																																																													
1 - 0	SIOS		----->	1 - 0	SIOS																																																																																																												
						: start																																																																																																											
1 - 0	SIO		<-----	1 - 0	SIO																																																																																																												
1 - 0	SIN		----->	1 - 0	SIN																																																																																																												
1 - 0	corrupt LSSUs		----->																																																																																																														
1 - 0	SIN		<-----	1 - 0	SIN																																																																																																												
1 - 0	corrupt LSSUs		----->																																																																																																														
1 - 0	SIN		<-----	1 - 0	SIN																																																																																																												
1 - 0	corrupt LSSUs		----->																																																																																																														
1 - 0	SIN		<-----	1 - 0	SIN																																																																																																												
1 - 0	corrupt LSSUs		----->																																																																																																														
1 - 0	SIN		<-----	1 - 0	SIN																																																																																																												
1 - 0	corrupt LSSUs		----->																																																																																																														
1 - 0	SIN		<-----	1 - 0	SIOS																																																																																																												
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																																																																	
1.	Start link at A.																																																																																																																
2.	Generate x number of corrupt LSSUs (e.g. CRC error) at B ( $x \geq T_{in}$ ).																																																																																																																
3.	Observe that 5 proving period attempts are made before link out of service state.																																																																																																																

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 7.4	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																																																		
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 10.3      STD: Fig. 9; Fig. 11; Fig. 17																																																																																																			
TITLE: AERM check																																																																																																			
SUBTITLE: Error rate at the emergency threshold																																																																																																			
PURPOSE: To test the AERM at the emergency threshold																																																																																																			
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link out of service																																																																																																			
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																																																		
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">B</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIOS</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIOS</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">start</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIO</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIO</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIE</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIN</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="text-align: center;">corrupt LSSU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>T4 (Pe)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIN</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SP	B			SP	A	Link			<-----	Link			1 - 0	SIOS		----->	1 - 0	SIOS							:	start	1 - 0	SIO		<-----	1 - 0	SIO					----->				1 - 0	SIE		<-----	1 - 0	SIN					----->				1 - 0		corrupt LSSU	<-----							----->				1 - 0		SIE	<-----							----->				T4 (Pe)			<-----	1 - 0	SIN					----->	1 - 0	FISU	
	SP	B			SP	A																																																																																													
Link			<-----	Link																																																																																															
1 - 0	SIOS		----->	1 - 0	SIOS																																																																																														
					:	start																																																																																													
1 - 0	SIO		<-----	1 - 0	SIO																																																																																														
			----->																																																																																																
1 - 0	SIE		<-----	1 - 0	SIN																																																																																														
			----->																																																																																																
1 - 0		corrupt LSSU	<-----																																																																																																
			----->																																																																																																
1 - 0		SIE	<-----																																																																																																
			----->																																																																																																
T4 (Pe)			<-----	1 - 0	SIN																																																																																														
			----->	1 - 0	FISU																																																																																														
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																																																			
1.	Start link at A, check emergency proving started from B.																																																																																																		
2.	Generate x number of corrupt LSSUs (e.g. CRC error) at B ( $5 > x \geq \text{Tie}$ ).																																																																																																		
3.	Check that link aligns successfully.																																																																																																		

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 8.1	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																																																												
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 5.2      STD: Fig. 13; Fig. 14																																																																																																													
TITLE: Transmission and reception control (Basic)																																																																																																													
SUBTITLE: MSU transmission and reception																																																																																																													
PURPOSE: To check basic MSU transmission and reception																																																																																																													
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																																																																																													
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT, CPT																																																																																																												
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">B</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>MSU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(FIB + FSN = 80)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(BIB + BSN = FF)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(FIB + FSN = FF)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(BIB + BSN = 80)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(FIB + FSN = 80)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(BIB + BSN = FF)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>MSU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(FIB + FSN = 80)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(BIB + BSN = 80)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(FIB + FSN = 80)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(BIB + BSN = 80)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(FIB + FSN = 80)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(BIB + BSN = 80)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SP	B		SP	A	Link			<-----	Link		1 - 0	FISU		----->	1 - 0	FISU	1 - 0	MSU		----->				(FIB + FSN = 80)						(BIB + BSN = FF)		<-----	1 - 0	FISU						(FIB + FSN = FF)						(BIB + BSN = 80)	1 - 0	FISU		----->				(FIB + FSN = 80)						(BIB + BSN = FF)		<-----	1 - 0	MSU						(FIB + FSN = 80)						(BIB + BSN = 80)	1 - 0	FISU		----->				(FIB + FSN = 80)						(BIB + BSN = 80)		<-----	1 - 0	FISU						(FIB + FSN = 80)						(BIB + BSN = 80)
	SP	B		SP	A																																																																																																								
Link			<-----	Link																																																																																																									
1 - 0	FISU		----->	1 - 0	FISU																																																																																																								
1 - 0	MSU		----->																																																																																																										
	(FIB + FSN = 80)																																																																																																												
	(BIB + BSN = FF)		<-----	1 - 0	FISU																																																																																																								
					(FIB + FSN = FF)																																																																																																								
					(BIB + BSN = 80)																																																																																																								
1 - 0	FISU		----->																																																																																																										
	(FIB + FSN = 80)																																																																																																												
	(BIB + BSN = FF)		<-----	1 - 0	MSU																																																																																																								
					(FIB + FSN = 80)																																																																																																								
					(BIB + BSN = 80)																																																																																																								
1 - 0	FISU		----->																																																																																																										
	(FIB + FSN = 80)																																																																																																												
	(BIB + BSN = 80)		<-----	1 - 0	FISU																																																																																																								
					(FIB + FSN = 80)																																																																																																								
					(BIB + BSN = 80)																																																																																																								
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																																																													
1.	Generate an MSU at B.																																																																																																												
2.	Check that A receives the MSU correctly, and returns a positive acknowledgement.																																																																																																												
3.	Generate an MSU at A.																																																																																																												
4.	Check that B receives the MSU correctly, and returns a positive acknowledgement.																																																																																																												



## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 8.2	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																				
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 5.3      STD: Fig. 13																																					
TITLE: Transmission and reception control (Basic)																																					
SUBTITLE: Negative acknowledgement of an MSU																																					
PURPOSE: To test the response to a negatively acknowledged MSU																																					
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																					
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																				
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      B</th> <th style="width: 40%;"></th> <th style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0      FISU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 - 0      FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0      MSU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>            (FIB + FSN = 80)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0      MSU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>            (FIB + FSN = 81)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0      FISU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>            (BIB + BSN = 7F)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0      MSU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>            (FIB + FSN = 00)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0      MSU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>            (FIB + FSN = 01)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link	<-----	Link	1 - 0      FISU	----->	1 - 0      FISU		<-----	1 - 0      MSU		<-----	(FIB + FSN = 80)		<-----	1 - 0      MSU		<-----	(FIB + FSN = 81)	1 - 0      FISU	----->		(BIB + BSN = 7F)	<-----	1 - 0      MSU		<-----	(FIB + FSN = 00)		<-----	1 - 0      MSU		<-----	(FIB + FSN = 01)
SP      B		SP      A																																			
Link	<-----	Link																																			
1 - 0      FISU	----->	1 - 0      FISU																																			
	<-----	1 - 0      MSU																																			
	<-----	(FIB + FSN = 80)																																			
	<-----	1 - 0      MSU																																			
	<-----	(FIB + FSN = 81)																																			
1 - 0      FISU	----->																																				
(BIB + BSN = 7F)	<-----	1 - 0      MSU																																			
	<-----	(FIB + FSN = 00)																																			
	<-----	1 - 0      MSU																																			
	<-----	(FIB + FSN = 01)																																			
TEST DESCRIPTION																																					
1.	Send MSU from A.																																				
2.	Reply with negative acknowledgement from B.																																				
3.	Check that A retransmits the MSU.																																				

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 8.3	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																																																																																																			
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 5.3      STD: Fig. 13																																																																																																																																																				
TITLE: Transmission and reception control (Basic)																																																																																																																																																				
SUBTITLE: Check RTB full																																																																																																																																																				
PURPOSE: To check that MSUs are buffered when no acknowledgements are received																																																																																																																																																				
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																																																																																																																																				
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																																																																																																			
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">B</th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(BIB + BSN = FF)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>MSU</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(FIB + FSN = 80)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>MSU</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(FIB + FSN = FE)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(FIB + FSN = FE)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(BIB + BSN = 7F)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>MSU</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(FIB + FSN = 00)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>MSU</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(FIB + FSN = 7E)</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SP	B			SP	A	Link				Link						<-----	1 - 0	FISU		1 - 0	FISU		----->					(BIB + BSN = FF)									<-----	1 - 0	MSU							(FIB + FSN = 80)							●							●					<-----	1 - 0	MSU							(FIB + FSN = FE)					<-----	1 - 0	FISU							(FIB + FSN = FE)		1 - 0	FISU		----->					(BIB + BSN = 7F)									<-----	1 - 0	MSU							(FIB + FSN = 00)							●							●					<-----	1 - 0	MSU							(FIB + FSN = 7E)	
	SP	B			SP	A																																																																																																																																														
Link				Link																																																																																																																																																
			<-----	1 - 0	FISU																																																																																																																																															
1 - 0	FISU		----->																																																																																																																																																	
	(BIB + BSN = FF)																																																																																																																																																			
			<-----	1 - 0	MSU																																																																																																																																															
					(FIB + FSN = 80)																																																																																																																																															
					●																																																																																																																																															
					●																																																																																																																																															
			<-----	1 - 0	MSU																																																																																																																																															
					(FIB + FSN = FE)																																																																																																																																															
			<-----	1 - 0	FISU																																																																																																																																															
					(FIB + FSN = FE)																																																																																																																																															
1 - 0	FISU		----->																																																																																																																																																	
	(BIB + BSN = 7F)																																																																																																																																																			
			<-----	1 - 0	MSU																																																																																																																																															
					(FIB + FSN = 00)																																																																																																																																															
					●																																																																																																																																															
					●																																																																																																																																															
			<-----	1 - 0	MSU																																																																																																																																															
					(FIB + FSN = 7E)																																																																																																																																															
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																																																																																																				
1.	Generate MSUs at A, at a rate of 100 per second, in order to fill the RTB before the EDA timer T7 expires.																																																																																																																																																			
2.	No acknowledgements are sent from B until the last message is received, then send negative acknowledgement to the first message received.																																																																																																																																																			
3.	Check that the complete contents of the RTB are retransmitted.																																																																																																																																																			

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 8.4	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																	
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 5.2      STD: Fig. 14																																		
TITLE: Transmission and reception control (Basic)																																		
SUBTITLE: Single MSU with erroneous FIB																																		
PURPOSE: To ensure correct performance when an MSU with erroneous FIB is received																																		
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																		
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																	
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%; text-align: left;">SP      B</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 30%; text-align: left;">SP      A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0      FISU (BIB + BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0      FISU (FIB + FSN = 7F)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0      MSU (FIB + FSN = 80)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0      FISU (BIB + BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0      FISU (FIB + FSN = 00)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0      FISU (FIB + FSN = 00)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0      FISU (BIB + BSN = FF)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0      MSU (FIB + FSN = 80)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0      FISU (BIB + BSN = 80)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link	<-----	Link			1 - 0      FISU (BIB + BSN = 7F)	1 - 0      FISU (FIB + FSN = 7F)	----->		1 - 0      MSU (FIB + FSN = 80)	----->			<-----	1 - 0      FISU (BIB + BSN = 7F)	1 - 0      FISU (FIB + FSN = 00)	----->		1 - 0      FISU (FIB + FSN = 00)	----->			<-----	1 - 0      FISU (BIB + BSN = FF)	1 - 0      MSU (FIB + FSN = 80)	----->			<-----	1 - 0      FISU (BIB + BSN = 80)
SP      B		SP      A																																
Link	<-----	Link																																
		1 - 0      FISU (BIB + BSN = 7F)																																
1 - 0      FISU (FIB + FSN = 7F)	----->																																	
1 - 0      MSU (FIB + FSN = 80)	----->																																	
	<-----	1 - 0      FISU (BIB + BSN = 7F)																																
1 - 0      FISU (FIB + FSN = 00)	----->																																	
1 - 0      FISU (FIB + FSN = 00)	----->																																	
	<-----	1 - 0      FISU (BIB + BSN = FF)																																
1 - 0      MSU (FIB + FSN = 80)	----->																																	
	<-----	1 - 0      FISU (BIB + BSN = 80)																																
TEST DESCRIPTION																																		
1.	Generate an MSU at B with FIB inverted.																																	
2.	Check A discards the MSU.																																	
3.	Generate 2 FISUs at B with correct FIB.																																	
4.	Check A discards the FISU and negative acknowledgement returned.																																	
5.	Check that B retransmits the MSU correctly, and positive acknowledgement returned.																																	

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 8.5	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																																										
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 5.2      STD: Fig. 14																																																																																											
TITLE: Transmission and reception control (Basic)																																																																																											
SUBTITLE: Duplicated FSN																																																																																											
PURPOSE: To test the reception control response to duplicated FSNs																																																																																											
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																																																																											
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																																										
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">B</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>MSU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(FIB + FSN = 80)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td>(BIB + BSN = 80)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>MSU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(FIB + FSN = 80)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(FIB + FSN = 81)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td>(BIB + BSN = 00)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>MSU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(FIB + FSN = 01)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td>(BIB + BSN = 01)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SP	B		SP	A	Link			<-----	Link					----->	1 - 0	FISU	1 - 0	FISU		----->			1 - 0	MSU		----->				(FIB + FSN = 80)		<-----	1 - 0	FISU				----->		(BIB + BSN = 80)	1 - 0	MSU		----->				(FIB + FSN = 80)		----->			1 - 0	FISU		----->				(FIB + FSN = 81)		<-----	1 - 0	FISU				----->		(BIB + BSN = 00)	1 - 0	MSU		----->				(FIB + FSN = 01)		<-----	1 - 0	FISU				----->		(BIB + BSN = 01)
	SP	B		SP	A																																																																																						
Link			<-----	Link																																																																																							
			----->	1 - 0	FISU																																																																																						
1 - 0	FISU		----->																																																																																								
1 - 0	MSU		----->																																																																																								
	(FIB + FSN = 80)		<-----	1 - 0	FISU																																																																																						
			----->		(BIB + BSN = 80)																																																																																						
1 - 0	MSU		----->																																																																																								
	(FIB + FSN = 80)		----->																																																																																								
1 - 0	FISU		----->																																																																																								
	(FIB + FSN = 81)		<-----	1 - 0	FISU																																																																																						
			----->		(BIB + BSN = 00)																																																																																						
1 - 0	MSU		----->																																																																																								
	(FIB + FSN = 01)		<-----	1 - 0	FISU																																																																																						
			----->		(BIB + BSN = 01)																																																																																						
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																																											
1.	Generate an MSU at B, check A receives the MSU correctly and returns a positive acknowledgement.																																																																																										
2.	Duplicate the FSN at B, check that A responds with a negative acknowledgement.																																																																																										
3.	Retransmit the MSU with correct FSN, check that A replies with a positive acknowledgement.																																																																																										

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 8.6	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																													
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 5.2      STD: Fig. 14																																														
TITLE: Transmission and reception control (Basic)																																														
SUBTITLE: Erroneous retransmission – Single MSU																																														
PURPOSE: To test the reception control response to retransmission of a single MSU																																														
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																														
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																													
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Link</th> <th style="text-align: center;">SP      B</th> <th style="width: 20%;"></th> <th style="text-align: center;">Link</th> <th style="text-align: center;">SP      A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU (BIB + BSN = FF)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU (FIB + FSN = FF)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>MSU (FIB + FSN = 00)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU (FIB + FSN = 80)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU (FIB + FSN = 80)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU (BIB + BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>MSU (FIB + FSN = 00)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU (BIB + BSN = 00)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Link	SP      B		Link	SP      A			<-----	1 – 0	FISU (BIB + BSN = FF)	1 – 0	FISU (FIB + FSN = FF)	----->			1 – 0	MSU (FIB + FSN = 00)	----->			1 – 0	FISU (FIB + FSN = 80)	----->			1 – 0	FISU (FIB + FSN = 80)	----->					<-----	1 – 0	FISU (BIB + BSN = 7F)	1 – 0	MSU (FIB + FSN = 00)	----->					<-----	1 – 0	FISU (BIB + BSN = 00)
Link	SP      B		Link	SP      A																																										
		<-----	1 – 0	FISU (BIB + BSN = FF)																																										
1 – 0	FISU (FIB + FSN = FF)	----->																																												
1 – 0	MSU (FIB + FSN = 00)	----->																																												
1 – 0	FISU (FIB + FSN = 80)	----->																																												
1 – 0	FISU (FIB + FSN = 80)	----->																																												
		<-----	1 – 0	FISU (BIB + BSN = 7F)																																										
1 – 0	MSU (FIB + FSN = 00)	----->																																												
		<-----	1 – 0	FISU (BIB + BSN = 00)																																										
TEST DESCRIPTION																																														
1.	A single MSU with FIB inverted in error is sent to A, followed by FISUs with correct FIBs.																																													
2.	Check that A returns a negative acknowledgement for the MSU.																																													
3.	Retransmit the MSU correctly.																																													
4.	Check that A receives the MSU correctly and returns a positive acknowledgement.																																													

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 8.7	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 5.3      STD: Fig. 14																																	
TITLE: Transmission and reception control (Basic)																																	
SUBTITLE: Erroneous retransmission – Multiple FISUs																																	
PURPOSE: To test reception control response to retransmission of multiple FISUs																																	
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																	
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">SP      B</td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">SP      A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 - 0      FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU (FIB + FSN = FF)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU (FIB + FSN = 7F)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU (FIB + FSN = FF)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU (FIB + FSN = 7F)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0      SIOS</td> </tr> </table>			SP      B		SP      A	Link		<-----	Link			----->	1 - 0      FISU	1 - 0	FISU (FIB + FSN = FF)	----->		1 - 0	FISU (FIB + FSN = 7F)	----->		1 - 0	FISU (FIB + FSN = FF)	----->		1 - 0	FISU (FIB + FSN = 7F)	----->				<-----	1 - 0      SIOS
	SP      B		SP      A																														
Link		<-----	Link																														
		----->	1 - 0      FISU																														
1 - 0	FISU (FIB + FSN = FF)	----->																															
1 - 0	FISU (FIB + FSN = 7F)	----->																															
1 - 0	FISU (FIB + FSN = FF)	----->																															
1 - 0	FISU (FIB + FSN = 7F)	----->																															
		<-----	1 - 0      SIOS																														
TEST DESCRIPTION																																	
1.	Generate FISUs with the FIB inverted at B.																																
2.	Check that A responds with link out of service.																																

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 8.8	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																						
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 5.3      STD: Fig. 14																																																																							
TITLE: Transmission and reception control (Basic)																																																																							
SUBTITLE: Single FISU with corrupt FIB																																																																							
PURPOSE: To test the response to receive an FISU with a corrupt FIB																																																																							
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																																																							
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																						
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">B</th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">Link</th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SP	B		Link	SP	A				<-----	1 - 0		FISU	1 - 0	FISU		----->											1 - 0	FISU		----->											1 - 0	FISU		<-----	1 - 0		FISU				----->											1 - 0	FISU		<-----	1 - 0		FISU
	SP	B		Link	SP	A																																																																	
			<-----	1 - 0		FISU																																																																	
1 - 0	FISU		----->																																																																				
1 - 0	FISU		----->																																																																				
1 - 0	FISU		<-----	1 - 0		FISU																																																																	
			----->																																																																				
1 - 0	FISU		<-----	1 - 0		FISU																																																																	
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																							
1.	Generate one FISU with a corrupt FIB at B, and check that the link status remains in service.																																																																						

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 8.9	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																													
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 5.2      STD: Fig. 10; Fig. 14																																																																														
TITLE: Transmission and reception control (Basic)																																																																														
SUBTITLE: Single FISU prior to RPO being set																																																																														
PURPOSE: To test the response to RPO while in the abnormal FIB state																																																																														
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																																																														
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																													
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">B</th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">Link</th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU (one only) (FIB + FSN = 7F)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIPO</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MSU (FIB + FSN = 80)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU (FIB + FSN = 80)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;<sup>a)</sup></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU (FIB + FSN = 80)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU (BIB + BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MSU (FIB + FSN = 00)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU (BIB + BSN = 00)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><sup>a)</sup> RPO at A has recovered, but this FISU is discarded.</p>			SP	B		Link	SP	A				<-----	1 - 0		FISU	1 - 0	FISU		----->				1 - 0	FISU (one only) (FIB + FSN = 7F)		----->				1 - 0	SIPO		----->				1 - 0	MSU (FIB + FSN = 80)		----->				1 - 0	FISU (FIB + FSN = 80)		-----> <sup>a)</sup>				1 - 0	FISU (FIB + FSN = 80)		----->							<-----	1 - 0		FISU (BIB + BSN = 7F)	1 - 0	MSU (FIB + FSN = 00)		----->							<-----	1 - 0		FISU (BIB + BSN = 00)
	SP	B		Link	SP	A																																																																								
			<-----	1 - 0		FISU																																																																								
1 - 0	FISU		----->																																																																											
1 - 0	FISU (one only) (FIB + FSN = 7F)		----->																																																																											
1 - 0	SIPO		----->																																																																											
1 - 0	MSU (FIB + FSN = 80)		----->																																																																											
1 - 0	FISU (FIB + FSN = 80)		-----> <sup>a)</sup>																																																																											
1 - 0	FISU (FIB + FSN = 80)		----->																																																																											
			<-----	1 - 0		FISU (BIB + BSN = 7F)																																																																								
1 - 0	MSU (FIB + FSN = 00)		----->																																																																											
			<-----	1 - 0		FISU (BIB + BSN = 00)																																																																								
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																														
1.	Generate one FISU at B with abnormal FIB.																																																																													
2.	Send SIPO from B, followed by an MSU.																																																																													
3.	Check A responds correctly with negative acknowledgement and a retransmission is received correctly.																																																																													



## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 8.10	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																																																																																																			
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 5.3      STD: Fig. 14																																																																																																																																																				
TITLE: Transmission and reception control (Basic)																																																																																																																																																				
SUBTITLE: Abnormal BSN – Single MSU																																																																																																																																																				
PURPOSE: To test the response to an abnormal BSN																																																																																																																																																				
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																																																																																																																																				
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																																																																																																			
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">B</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Link</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(FIB + FSN = FF)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(BIB + BSN = FF)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>MSU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(FIB + FSN = 80)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(BIB + BSN = BF)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;<sup>a)</sup></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(FIB + FSN = 80)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(BIB + BSN = FF)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(FIB + FSN = 80)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(BIB + BSN = FF)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(BIB + BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>MSU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(FIB + FSN = 00)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(BIB + BSN = FF)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(BIB + BSN = 00)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><sup>a)</sup> Though UNB: =1, abnormal BSNR is not cancelled.</p>			SP	B		Link	SP	A	Link			<-----	1 – 0		FISU	1 – 0	FISU		----->					(FIB + FSN = FF)							(BIB + BSN = FF)						1 – 0	MSU		----->					(FIB + FSN = 80)							(BIB + BSN = BF)						1 – 0	FISU		-----> <sup>a)</sup>					(FIB + FSN = 80)							(BIB + BSN = FF)						1 – 0	FISU		----->					(FIB + FSN = 80)							(BIB + BSN = FF)									<-----	1 – 0		FISU							(BIB + BSN = 7F)	1 – 0	MSU		----->					(FIB + FSN = 00)							(BIB + BSN = FF)									<-----	1 – 0		FISU							(BIB + BSN = 00)
	SP	B		Link	SP	A																																																																																																																																														
Link			<-----	1 – 0		FISU																																																																																																																																														
1 – 0	FISU		----->																																																																																																																																																	
	(FIB + FSN = FF)																																																																																																																																																			
	(BIB + BSN = FF)																																																																																																																																																			
1 – 0	MSU		----->																																																																																																																																																	
	(FIB + FSN = 80)																																																																																																																																																			
	(BIB + BSN = BF)																																																																																																																																																			
1 – 0	FISU		-----> <sup>a)</sup>																																																																																																																																																	
	(FIB + FSN = 80)																																																																																																																																																			
	(BIB + BSN = FF)																																																																																																																																																			
1 – 0	FISU		----->																																																																																																																																																	
	(FIB + FSN = 80)																																																																																																																																																			
	(BIB + BSN = FF)																																																																																																																																																			
			<-----	1 – 0		FISU																																																																																																																																														
						(BIB + BSN = 7F)																																																																																																																																														
1 – 0	MSU		----->																																																																																																																																																	
	(FIB + FSN = 00)																																																																																																																																																			
	(BIB + BSN = FF)																																																																																																																																																			
			<-----	1 – 0		FISU																																																																																																																																														
						(BIB + BSN = 00)																																																																																																																																														
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																																																																																																				
1.	Generate a single MSU with abnormal BSN at B, followed by FISUs with correct BSN.																																																																																																																																																			
2.	Check that A responds with a negative acknowledgement.																																																																																																																																																			
3.	Retransmit the MSU correctly at B.																																																																																																																																																			
4.	Check that the MSU is received correctly and positive acknowledgement is given.																																																																																																																																																			

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 8.11	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																																				
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 5.3      STD: Fig. 14																																																																																					
TITLE: Transmission and reception control (Basic)																																																																																					
SUBTITLE: Abnormal BSN – Two consecutive FISUs																																																																																					
PURPOSE: To test the response to abnormal BSNs in two consecutive FISUs																																																																																					
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																																																																					
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																																				
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">B</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(BIB + BSN = FF)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(BIB + BSN = BF)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(BIB + BSN = BF)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(BIB + BSN = FF)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> </table>			SP	B			SP	A	Link			<-----	Link						----->	1 - 0		FISU	1 - 0	FISU		----->					(BIB + BSN = FF)						1 - 0	FISU		----->					(BIB + BSN = BF)						1 - 0	FISU		----->					(BIB + BSN = BF)						1 - 0	FISU		----->					(BIB + BSN = FF)									<-----	1 - 0		SIOS
	SP	B			SP	A																																																																															
Link			<-----	Link																																																																																	
			----->	1 - 0		FISU																																																																															
1 - 0	FISU		----->																																																																																		
	(BIB + BSN = FF)																																																																																				
1 - 0	FISU		----->																																																																																		
	(BIB + BSN = BF)																																																																																				
1 - 0	FISU		----->																																																																																		
	(BIB + BSN = BF)																																																																																				
1 - 0	FISU		----->																																																																																		
	(BIB + BSN = FF)																																																																																				
			<-----	1 - 0		SIOS																																																																															
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																																					
1.	Generate two consecutive FISUs at B with abnormal BSNs.																																																																																				
2.	Check that A responds by taking the link out of service.																																																																																				

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 8.12	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																									
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 5.3      STD: Fig. 14																																										
TITLE: Transmission and reception control (Basic)																																										
SUBTITLE: Excessive delay of acknowledgement																																										
PURPOSE: To test the transmission control response to the expiration of EDA timer T7																																										
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																										
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																									
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">B</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">←-----</td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----→</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td>FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">←-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td rowspan="2" style="border-left: 1px solid black; padding-left: 5px;">MSU (FIB + FSN = 80)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(BIB + BSN = FF)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">T7</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">←-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td>SIOS</td> </tr> </table>			SP	B			SP	A	Link			←-----	Link						-----→	1 - 0		FISU	1 - 0	FISU		←-----	1 - 0		MSU (FIB + FSN = 80)		(BIB + BSN = FF)		-----		T7				←-----	1 - 0		SIOS
	SP	B			SP	A																																				
Link			←-----	Link																																						
			-----→	1 - 0		FISU																																				
1 - 0	FISU		←-----	1 - 0		MSU (FIB + FSN = 80)																																				
	(BIB + BSN = FF)		-----		T7																																					
			←-----	1 - 0		SIOS																																				
TEST DESCRIPTION																																										
1.	Generate an MSU at A.																																									
2.	Discard the received MSU at B and send no acknowledgement to A for more than T7 period.																																									
3.	Check that the link is taken out of service by SIOS generated at A after T7 has expired.																																									
4.	Timer T7 shall be in the range 0.5 secs to 2.0 secs.																																									

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 8.13	PAGE: 1 OF 1												
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 7      STD: Fig. 14													
TITLE: Transmission and reception control (Basic)													
SUBTITLE: Level 3 Stop command													
PURPOSE: To test the response to a Stop command													
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service													
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT												
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      B</td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0      FISU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 - 0      FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0      SIOS</td> </tr> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link	<-----	Link	1 - 0      FISU	----->	1 - 0      FISU		<-----	1 - 0      SIOS
SP      B		SP      A											
Link	<-----	Link											
1 - 0      FISU	----->	1 - 0      FISU											
	<-----	1 - 0      SIOS											
TEST DESCRIPTION													
1.	Give Stop command at A.												
2.	Check that A responds with link out of service.												

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 9.1	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																	
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 6.2      STD: Fig. 15; Fig. 16																																		
TITLE: Transmission and reception control (PCR)																																		
SUBTITLE: MSU transmission and reception																																		
PURPOSE: To check basic MSU transmission and reception																																		
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																		
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT, CPT																																	
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      B</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0      FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0      FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0      MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0      MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">● ●</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0      FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 0)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0      FISU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0      MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 0)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0      FISU (FSN = 0, BSN = 0)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link	<-----	Link			1 - 0      FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)	1 - 0      FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)	----->			<-----	1 - 0      MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)		<-----	1 - 0      MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)			● ●	1 - 0      FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 0)	----->			<-----	1 - 0      FISU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)	1 - 0      MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 0)	----->			<-----	1 - 0      FISU (FSN = 0, BSN = 0)
SP      B		SP      A																																
Link	<-----	Link																																
		1 - 0      FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)																																
1 - 0      FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)	----->																																	
	<-----	1 - 0      MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)																																
	<-----	1 - 0      MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)																																
		● ●																																
1 - 0      FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 0)	----->																																	
	<-----	1 - 0      FISU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)																																
1 - 0      MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 0)	----->																																	
	<-----	1 - 0      FISU (FSN = 0, BSN = 0)																																
TEST DESCRIPTION																																		
1.	Generate an MSU at A.																																	
2.	Check that B receives the MSU correctly.																																	
3.	Check that A sends FISUs after receiving an FISU with a positive acknowledgement.																																	
4.	Generate an MSU at B.																																	
5.	Check that A receives the MSU correctly and returns a positive acknowledgement.																																	

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 9.2	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																						
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 6.3      STD: Fig. 15; Fig. 16																																																																							
TITLE: Transmission and reception control (PCR)																																																																							
SUBTITLE: Priority control																																																																							
PURPOSE: To check the preventive retransmission procedure																																																																							
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																																																							
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																						
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      B</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">Link</th> <th style="width: 30%;"></th> <th style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MSU (FSN = 1, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">● ● MSU (FSN = 2, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">● ● MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MSU (FSN = 1, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MSU (FSN = 2, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">● ●</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 0)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 1)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 2)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU (FSN = 2, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SP      B		Link		SP      A			<-----	1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)	1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)	----->					<-----	1 - 0	MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)			<-----	1 - 0	MSU (FSN = 1, BSN = 7F)			<-----	1 - 0	● ● MSU (FSN = 2, BSN = 7F)			<-----	1 - 0	● ● MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)			<-----	1 - 0	MSU (FSN = 1, BSN = 7F)			<-----	1 - 0	MSU (FSN = 2, BSN = 7F)					● ●	1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 0)	----->			1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 1)	----->			1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 2)	----->					<-----	1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 2, BSN = 7F)
SP      B		Link		SP      A																																																																			
		<-----	1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)																																																																			
1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)	----->																																																																					
		<-----	1 - 0	MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)																																																																			
		<-----	1 - 0	MSU (FSN = 1, BSN = 7F)																																																																			
		<-----	1 - 0	● ● MSU (FSN = 2, BSN = 7F)																																																																			
		<-----	1 - 0	● ● MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)																																																																			
		<-----	1 - 0	MSU (FSN = 1, BSN = 7F)																																																																			
		<-----	1 - 0	MSU (FSN = 2, BSN = 7F)																																																																			
				● ●																																																																			
1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 0)	----->																																																																					
1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 1)	----->																																																																					
1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 2)	----->																																																																					
		<-----	1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 2, BSN = 7F)																																																																			
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																							
1.	Generate two MSUs at A.																																																																						
2.	No positive acknowledgement is sent from B.																																																																						
3.	Check that MSUs are retransmitted at A.																																																																						
4.	Generate another MSU at A.																																																																						
5.	Check that B receives MSUs correctly.																																																																						
6.	Reply with positive acknowledgement at B.																																																																						
7.	Check that A stops retransmission after receiving the positive acknowledgement for the last MSU in RTB and sends FISU.																																																																						

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 9.3	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																																											
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 6.4      STD: Fig. 15																																																																																												
TITLE: Transmission and reception control (PCR)																																																																																												
SUBTITLE: Forced retransmission with the value $N_1$																																																																																												
PURPOSE: To check that "RTB full" is detected by $N_1$ and forced retransmission occurs																																																																																												
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																																																																												
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																																											
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">B</th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">Link</th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">MSU (FSN = 7E, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">MSU (FSN = X, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 0)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">MSU (FSN = X + 1, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">MSU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SP	B		Link	SP	A				<-----	1 - 0		FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)	1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)		----->							<-----	1 - 0		MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)						●					<-----	1 - 0		MSU (FSN = 7E, BSN = 7F)				<-----	1 - 0		MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)						●					<-----	1 - 0		MSU (FSN = X, BSN = 7F)	1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 0)		----->							<-----	1 - 0		MSU (FSN = X + 1, BSN = 7F)						●					<-----	1 - 0		MSU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)
	SP	B		Link	SP	A																																																																																						
			<-----	1 - 0		FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)																																																																																						
1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)		----->																																																																																									
			<-----	1 - 0		MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)																																																																																						
					●																																																																																							
			<-----	1 - 0		MSU (FSN = 7E, BSN = 7F)																																																																																						
			<-----	1 - 0		MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)																																																																																						
					●																																																																																							
			<-----	1 - 0		MSU (FSN = X, BSN = 7F)																																																																																						
1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 0)		----->																																																																																									
			<-----	1 - 0		MSU (FSN = X + 1, BSN = 7F)																																																																																						
					●																																																																																							
			<-----	1 - 0		MSU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)																																																																																						
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																																												
1.	Generate 128 MSUs at A, at a rate of 100 per second, in order to fill the RTB before the EDA timer T7 expires.																																																																																											
2.	No positive acknowledgement is sent from B until a forced retransmission starts at A.																																																																																											
3.	Reply with a positive acknowledgement with BSN = 0 before T7 expires at A.																																																																																											
4.	Check that the forced retransmission is cancelled after the transmission of the last MSU in RTB.																																																																																											
	NOTE – $N_1$ is the maximum number of MSUs which are available for retransmission. (The value of $N_1$ is normally 127).																																																																																											

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 9.4	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																																																
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 6.4      STD: Fig. 15																																																																																																	
TITLE: Transmission and reception control (PCR)																																																																																																	
SUBTITLE: Forced retransmission with the value $N_2$																																																																																																	
PURPOSE: To check that "RTB full" is detected by $N_2$ and forced retransmission starts																																																																																																	
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																																																																																	
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																																																
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">B</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Link</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td>FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>MSU (FSN = N - 1, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>MSU (FSN = X, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td>FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = a - 1)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>MSU (FSN = a, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>MSU (FSN = N, BSN = 7F) (a &gt; X)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SP	B		Link		SP	A				<-----	1 - 0			FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)	1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)		----->								<-----	1 - 0			MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)							●					<-----	1 - 0			MSU (FSN = N - 1, BSN = 7F)				<-----	1 - 0			MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)							●					<-----	1 - 0			MSU (FSN = X, BSN = 7F)	1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = a - 1)		----->								<-----	1 - 0			MSU (FSN = a, BSN = 7F)				<-----	1 - 0			MSU (FSN = N, BSN = 7F) (a > X)
	SP	B		Link		SP	A																																																																																										
			<-----	1 - 0			FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)																																																																																										
1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)		----->																																																																																														
			<-----	1 - 0			MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)																																																																																										
						●																																																																																											
			<-----	1 - 0			MSU (FSN = N - 1, BSN = 7F)																																																																																										
			<-----	1 - 0			MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)																																																																																										
						●																																																																																											
			<-----	1 - 0			MSU (FSN = X, BSN = 7F)																																																																																										
1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = a - 1)		----->																																																																																														
			<-----	1 - 0			MSU (FSN = a, BSN = 7F)																																																																																										
			<-----	1 - 0			MSU (FSN = N, BSN = 7F) (a > X)																																																																																										
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																																																	
1.	Generate $N + 1$ MSUs at A (the octet count of $N$ MSUs is larger than $N_2$ ).																																																																																																
2.	Send no positive acknowledgement at B until a forced retransmission starts at A.																																																																																																
3.	Check that B receives the MSUs with FSN = 0 up to FSN = $N - 1$ but does not receive the MSU with FSN = $N$ .																																																																																																
4.	Reply with a positive acknowledgement with BSN = $a - 1$ at B.																																																																																																
5.	Check that the retransmission restarts from the next value of FSN which is acknowledged by B when the retransmission is interrupted.																																																																																																
6.	Check that B receives the MSU with FSN = $N$ .																																																																																																
NOTE - $N_2$ is the maximum number of octets which are available for retransmission.																																																																																																	



## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 9.5	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																																											
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 6.4      STD: Fig. 15																																																																																												
TITLE: Transmission and reception control (PCR)																																																																																												
SUBTITLE: Forced retransmission cancel																																																																																												
PURPOSE: To check that the forced retransmission is cancelled when BSN equal to FSNL is received																																																																																												
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																																																																												
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																																											
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">B</th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">Link</th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">MSU (FSN = 7E, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">MSU (FSN = X, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7E)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">MSU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SP	B		Link	SP	A				<-----	1 - 0		FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)	1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)		----->							<-----	1 - 0		MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)						●							●					<-----	1 - 0		MSU (FSN = 7E, BSN = 7F)				<-----	1 - 0		MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)						●							●					<-----	1 - 0		MSU (FSN = X, BSN = 7F)	1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7E)		----->							<-----	1 - 0		MSU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)
	SP	B		Link	SP	A																																																																																						
			<-----	1 - 0		FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)																																																																																						
1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)		----->																																																																																									
			<-----	1 - 0		MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)																																																																																						
					●																																																																																							
					●																																																																																							
			<-----	1 - 0		MSU (FSN = 7E, BSN = 7F)																																																																																						
			<-----	1 - 0		MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)																																																																																						
					●																																																																																							
					●																																																																																							
			<-----	1 - 0		MSU (FSN = X, BSN = 7F)																																																																																						
1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7E)		----->																																																																																									
			<-----	1 - 0		MSU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)																																																																																						
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																																												
1.	Generate $N_1 + 1$ MSUs at A (e.g. 128).																																																																																											
2.	Send no positive acknowledgement at B until a retransmission occurs at A.																																																																																											
3.	Reply with a positive acknowledgement with BSN = 7E at B.																																																																																											
4.	Check that a forced retransmission is cancelled and the MSU with FSN = 7F is sent at A.																																																																																											
	NOTE 1 – FSNL is the FSN of the last MSU in RTB.																																																																																											
	NOTE 2 – Alternatively, the number of octets threshold ( $N_2$ ), instead of the number of MSUs threshold ( $N_1$ ), could be used to start forced retransmission.																																																																																											

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 9.6	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																																																								
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 6.4      STD: Fig. 15																																																																																																									
TITLE: Transmission and reception control (PCR)																																																																																																									
SUBTITLE: Repetition of forced retransmission																																																																																																									
PURPOSE: To check that the forced retransmission repeats when "RTB full" is still detected after finishing a forced retransmission																																																																																																									
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																																																																																									
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																																																								
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">B</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Link</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">(FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">MSU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">MSU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(FSN = 7E, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">MSU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">MSU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(FSN = 7E, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">MSU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SP	B		Link		SP	A	Link			<-----	1 - 0		FISU	(FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)	1 - 0	FISU		----->						(FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)		<-----	1 - 0		MSU	(FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)							●								●					<-----	1 - 0		MSU	(FSN = 7E, BSN = 7F)				<-----	1 - 0		MSU	(FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)							●								●					<-----	1 - 0		MSU	(FSN = 7E, BSN = 7F)				<-----	1 - 0		MSU	(FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)							●	
	SP	B		Link		SP	A																																																																																																		
Link			<-----	1 - 0		FISU	(FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)																																																																																																		
1 - 0	FISU		----->																																																																																																						
	(FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)		<-----	1 - 0		MSU	(FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)																																																																																																		
						●																																																																																																			
						●																																																																																																			
			<-----	1 - 0		MSU	(FSN = 7E, BSN = 7F)																																																																																																		
			<-----	1 - 0		MSU	(FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)																																																																																																		
						●																																																																																																			
						●																																																																																																			
			<-----	1 - 0		MSU	(FSN = 7E, BSN = 7F)																																																																																																		
			<-----	1 - 0		MSU	(FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)																																																																																																		
						●																																																																																																			
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																																																									
1.	Generate MSUs at A at a rate of N per second, in order to make A repeat a forced retransmission. ( $N \geq 127 \div T$ , where T = lower limit of T7).																																																																																																								
2.	No acknowledgement is sent from B.																																																																																																								
3.	Check that A repeats a forced retransmission.																																																																																																								

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 9.7	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																																				
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 6.2      STD: Fig. 15																																																																																					
TITLE: Transmission and reception control (PCR)																																																																																					
SUBTITLE: MSU transmission while RPO set																																																																																					
PURPOSE: To ensure correct performance while RPO is set																																																																																					
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																																																																					
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																																				
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">B</th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">Link</th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td>(FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td>(FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>MSU</td> <td>(FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>: set LPO</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIPO</td> <td>(FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td>(FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>: clear LPO</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>MSU</td> <td>(FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td>(FSN = 7F, BSN = 0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>MSU</td> <td>(FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td>(FSN = 7F, BSN = 0)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SP	B		Link	SP	A	Link			<-----	1 - 0	FISU	(FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)	1 - 0	FISU	(FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)	----->							<-----	1 - 0	MSU	(FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)			: set LPO			:	:	1 - 0	SIPO	(FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)	----->							<-----	1 - 0	FISU	(FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)			: clear LPO			:	:	1 - 0	MSU	(FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)	----->							<-----	1 - 0	FISU	(FSN = 7F, BSN = 0)	1 - 0	MSU	(FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)	----->							<-----	1 - 0	FISU	(FSN = 7F, BSN = 0)
	SP	B		Link	SP	A																																																																															
Link			<-----	1 - 0	FISU	(FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)																																																																															
1 - 0	FISU	(FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)	----->																																																																																		
			<-----	1 - 0	MSU	(FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)																																																																															
		: set LPO			:	:																																																																															
1 - 0	SIPO	(FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)	----->																																																																																		
			<-----	1 - 0	FISU	(FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)																																																																															
		: clear LPO			:	:																																																																															
1 - 0	MSU	(FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)	----->																																																																																		
			<-----	1 - 0	FISU	(FSN = 7F, BSN = 0)																																																																															
1 - 0	MSU	(FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)	----->																																																																																		
			<-----	1 - 0	FISU	(FSN = 7F, BSN = 0)																																																																															
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																																					
1.	Generate an MSU at A.																																																																																				
2.	Instead of sending positive acknowledgement, set and keep PO at B for at least 1.2 s.																																																																																				
3.	Check A stops a retransmission of the MSU and sends FISUs and does not detect link failure by the expiration of T7.																																																																																				
4.	Cease PO after at least 1.2 s and send an MSU with no positive acknowledgement at B.																																																																																				
5.	Check A flushed its buffer and no old MSU is sent.																																																																																				
6.	Generate an MSU at B.																																																																																				
7.	Check A receives the MSU and responds correctly.																																																																																				

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 9.8	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																								
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 6.3      STD: Fig. 16																																																									
TITLE: Transmission and reception control (PCR)																																																									
SUBTITLE: Abnormal BSN – Single MSU																																																									
PURPOSE: To test the response to an abnormal BSN																																																									
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																																									
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																								
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">B</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td>FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 0)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td>FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 0)</td> </tr> </table>			SP	B			SP	A	Link			<-----	Link							1 – 0		FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)	1 – 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)		----->				1 – 0	MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 0)		----->				1 – 0	MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)		----->				1 – 0	MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)		----->							<-----	1 – 0		FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 0)
	SP	B			SP	A																																																			
Link			<-----	Link																																																					
				1 – 0		FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)																																																			
1 – 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)		----->																																																						
1 – 0	MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 0)		----->																																																						
1 – 0	MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)		----->																																																						
1 – 0	MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)		----->																																																						
			<-----	1 – 0		FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 0)																																																			
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																									
1.	Generate a single MSU at B with abnormal BSN followed by retransmission of that MSU with normal BSN.																																																								
2.	Check that A responds with a positive acknowledgement and not detect link failure.																																																								

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 9.9	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																								
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 6.3      STD: Fig. 16																																																									
TITLE: Transmission and reception control (PCR)																																																									
SUBTITLE: Abnormal BSN – Two MSUs																																																									
PURPOSE: To test the response to two consecutive MSUs with an MSU having normal BSN between them																																																									
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																																									
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																								
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">B</td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td>FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7E)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 – 0</td> <td>MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7E)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 – 0</td> <td></td> <td>SIOS (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> </table>			SP	B			SP	A	Link			<-----	Link							1 – 0		FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)	1 – 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)		----->				1 – 0	MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7E)		----->				1 – 0	MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)		----->				1 – 0	MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7E)		----->							<-----	1 – 0		SIOS (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)
	SP	B			SP	A																																																			
Link			<-----	Link																																																					
				1 – 0		FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)																																																			
1 – 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)		----->																																																						
1 – 0	MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7E)		----->																																																						
1 – 0	MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)		----->																																																						
1 – 0	MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7E)		----->																																																						
			<-----	1 – 0		SIOS (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)																																																			
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																									
1.	Generate two consecutive MSUs at B with abnormal BSN with an MSU having normal BSN between them.																																																								
2.	Check that all MSUs are discarded at A.																																																								
3.	Check that A responds by taking the link out of service.																																																								

**MTP, LEVEL 2**

TEST NUMBER: 9.10		PAGE: 1 OF 1																																					
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 6.2      STD: Fig. 16																																							
TITLE: Transmission and reception control (PCR)																																							
SUBTITLE: Unexpected FSN																																							
PURPOSE: To check the reception control response to an MSU with unexpected FSN																																							
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																							
CONFIGURATION: 1		TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																					
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">SP      B</td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">SP      A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>MSU (FSN = 2, BSN = 7F)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 0)</td> </tr> </table>					SP      B				SP      A	Link		<-----	Link	1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)	1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)	----->				1 - 0	MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)	----->				1 - 0	MSU (FSN = 2, BSN = 7F)	----->						<-----	Link	1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 0)
	SP      B				SP      A																																		
Link		<-----	Link	1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)																																		
1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)	----->																																					
1 - 0	MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)	----->																																					
1 - 0	MSU (FSN = 2, BSN = 7F)	----->																																					
		<-----	Link	1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 0)																																		
<b>TEST DESCRIPTION</b>																																							
1.	Generate an MSU with unexpected FSN at B.																																						
2.	Check A discards the MSU with unexpected FSN and does not send acknowledgement for that MSU.																																						

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 9.11	PAGE: 1 OF 1																														
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 6.3      STD: Fig. 15																															
TITLE: Transmission and reception control (PCR)																															
SUBTITLE: Excessive delay of acknowledgement																															
PURPOSE: To test the transmission control response to the expiration of EDA timer T7																															
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																															
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																														
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      B</td> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">       ● T7      ●          ●</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">SIOS (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)</td> </tr> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link	<-----	Link			1 - 0			FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)	1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)	----->		<-----	1 - 0			MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)			● T7      ● ●		<-----	1 - 0			SIOS (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)
SP      B		SP      A																													
Link	<-----	Link																													
		1 - 0																													
		FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)																													
1 - 0	FISU (FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)	----->																													
	<-----	1 - 0																													
		MSU (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)																													
		● T7      ● ●																													
	<-----	1 - 0																													
		SIOS (FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)																													
TEST DESCRIPTION																															
1.	Generate an MSU at A.																														
2.	Suspend sending positive acknowledgement at B for more than T7 period.																														
3.	Check that A sends SIOSs instead of retransmission of MSU after T7 expires.																														
4.	Timer T7 shall be in the range 0.5 secs to 2.0 secs.																														

**MTP, LEVEL 2**

TEST NUMBER: 9.12		PAGE: 1 OF 1																																																																							
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 6.2      STD: Fig. 16																																																																									
TITLE: Transmission and reception control (PCR)																																																																									
SUBTITLE: FISU with FSN expected for MSU																																																																									
PURPOSE: To check that the received FISU having FSN expected for MSU is discarded																																																																									
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																																																									
CONFIGURATION: 1		TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																																																							
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">B</th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">SP</th> <th style="width: 15%;">A</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td>-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td>-----&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>(FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					SP	B			SP	A	Link				Link			1 - 0	FISU		----->					(FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)									<-----	1 - 0	FISU							(FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)		1 - 0	FISU		----->					(FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)									<-----	1 - 0	FISU							(FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)	
	SP	B			SP	A																																																																			
Link				Link																																																																					
1 - 0	FISU		----->																																																																						
	(FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)																																																																								
			<-----	1 - 0	FISU																																																																				
					(FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)																																																																				
1 - 0	FISU		----->																																																																						
	(FSN = 0, BSN = 7F)																																																																								
			<-----	1 - 0	FISU																																																																				
					(FSN = 7F, BSN = 7F)																																																																				
TEST DESCRIPTION																																																																									
1.	Generate an FISU with FSN expected for MSU at B.																																																																								
2.	Check that A discards the FISU and responds with an FISU with correct BSN.																																																																								



## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 9.13	PAGE: 1 OF 1																		
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 7      STD: Fig. 16																			
TITLE: Transmission and reception control (PCR)																			
SUBTITLE: Level 3 Stop command																			
PURPOSE: To test the response to a Stop command																			
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																			
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																		
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      B</td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 - 0      FISU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0      FISU</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0      SIOS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: stop</td> </tr> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link	<-----	Link		----->	1 - 0      FISU	1 - 0      FISU				<-----	1 - 0      SIOS			: stop
SP      B		SP      A																	
Link	<-----	Link																	
	----->	1 - 0      FISU																	
1 - 0      FISU																			
	<-----	1 - 0      SIOS																	
		: stop																	
TEST DESCRIPTION																			
1.	Give Stop command at A.																		
2.	Check that A responds with link out of service.																		

**MTP, LEVEL 2**

TEST NUMBER: 10.1	PAGE: 1 OF 1																														
REFERENCE: Q.703 Clause 9      STD: Fig. 19																															
TITLE: Congestion Control																															
SUBTITLE: Congestion abatement																															
PURPOSE: To check the congestion abatement procedure																															
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																															
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																														
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      B</td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">SP      A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Link</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: make congestion state</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">SIB</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">T5</td> <td style="text-align: right;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">SIB</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">●</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">●</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">: clear congestion state</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 - 0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">FISU</td> </tr> </table>		SP      B		SP      A	Link	Link				: make congestion state	<-----	1 - 0	SIB		T5		<-----	1 - 0	SIB			●			●			: clear congestion state	<-----	1 - 0	FISU
SP      B		SP      A																													
Link	Link																														
		: make congestion state																													
<-----	1 - 0	SIB																													
	T5																														
<-----	1 - 0	SIB																													
		●																													
		●																													
		: clear congestion state																													
<-----	1 - 0	FISU																													
TEST DESCRIPTION																															
1.	Make congestion state at A and check A sends SIB. (Implementation of congestion control is not specified.)																														
2.	Check B receives SIBs at the interval of T5.																														
3.	Clear congestion state at A and check A stops sending SIBs.																														
4.	Timer T5 shall be in the range 80 ms to 120 ms.																														

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 10.2	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																							
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 9.2      STD: Fig. 19																																								
TITLE: Congestion Control																																								
SUBTITLE: Timer T7																																								
PURPOSE: To check timer T7 is restarted at the reception of SIB (without expiring of T6)																																								
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																								
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																							
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start;"> <table style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="text-align: center;">B</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">SP</td> <td style="text-align: center;">A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Link</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIB</td> <td rowspan="2" style="border-left: 1px solid black; padding-left: 5px;">Ct</td> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>MSU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIB</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>●</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>●</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIB</td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; padding-left: 5px;">Bt</td> <td></td> <td>T6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>FISU</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">&lt;-----</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">-----&gt;</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">-----&gt;</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">-----&gt;</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">-----&gt;</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">-----&gt;</p> </div> </div>		SP	B		SP	A	Link			Link		1 - 0	SIB	Ct	1 - 0	MSU	1 - 0	SIB				●					●				1 - 0	SIB	Bt		T6	1 - 0	FISU			
SP	B		SP	A																																				
Link			Link																																					
1 - 0	SIB	Ct	1 - 0	MSU																																				
1 - 0	SIB																																							
	●																																							
	●																																							
1 - 0	SIB	Bt		T6																																				
1 - 0	FISU																																							
<b>TEST DESCRIPTION</b>																																								
1.	Generate an MSU at A.																																							
2.	Generate SIBs at B with the time intervals of T5 for Ct, instead of positive acknowledgement.																																							
3.	Check that link remains in service during Ct.																																							
4.	Send FISU with positive acknowledgement from B after Bt expires.																																							
5.	Check that link remains in service.																																							
6.	Ct = more than T7 and less than T6.																																							
7.	Bt = less than T7.																																							
8.	(Ct + Bt) is less than T6.																																							

## MTP, LEVEL 2

TEST NUMBER: 10.3	PAGE: 1 OF 1																																												
REFERENCE: Q.703 Subclause 9.3      STD: Fig. 19																																													
TITLE: Congestion Control																																													
SUBTITLE: Timer T6																																													
PURPOSE: To check "Remote Congestion" Timer T6																																													
PRE-TEST CONDITIONS: Link in service																																													
CONFIGURATION: 1	TYPE OF TEST: VAT																																												
<p>EXPECTED SIGNAL UNIT SEQUENCE:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">SP    B</td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">SP    A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>Link</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIB</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td>1 - 0    MSU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIB</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td></td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td></td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIB</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black;">T6</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td></td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">●</td> <td></td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 - 0</td> <td>SIB</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-----&gt;</td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">&lt;-----</td> <td>1 - 0    SIOS</td> </tr> </table>			SP    B		SP    A	Link		<-----	Link	1 - 0	SIB	----->	1 - 0    MSU	1 - 0	SIB	----->			●				●			1 - 0	SIB	----->	T6		●				●			1 - 0	SIB	----->				<-----	1 - 0    SIOS
	SP    B		SP    A																																										
Link		<-----	Link																																										
1 - 0	SIB	----->	1 - 0    MSU																																										
1 - 0	SIB	----->																																											
	●																																												
	●																																												
1 - 0	SIB	----->	T6																																										
	●																																												
	●																																												
1 - 0	SIB	----->																																											
		<-----	1 - 0    SIOS																																										
TEST DESCRIPTION																																													
1.	Generate an MSU at A.																																												
2.	Generate SIB at B until Timer T6 expires.																																												
3.	Check link becomes out of service.																																												
4.	Timer T6 shall be in the range 3 secs to 6 secs (8 to 12 secs for 4.8 kbit/s).																																												

## ITU-T RECOMMENDATIONS SERIES

Series A	Organization of the work of the ITU-T
Series B	Means of expression
Series C	General telecommunication statistics
Series D	General tariff principles
Series E	Telephone network and ISDN
Series F	Non-telephone telecommunication services
Series G	Transmission systems and media
Series H	Transmission of non-telephone signals
Series I	Integrated services digital network
Series J	Transmission of sound-programme and television signals
Series K	Protection against interference
Series L	Construction, installation and protection of cables and other elements of outside plant
Series M	Maintenance: international transmission systems, telephone circuits, telegraphy, facsimile and leased circuits
Series N	Maintenance: international sound-programme and television transmission circuits
Series O	Specifications of measuring equipment
Series P	Telephone transmission quality
<b>Series Q</b>	<b>Switching and signalling</b>
Series R	Telegraph transmission
Series S	Telegraph services terminal equipment
Series T	Terminal equipments and protocols for telematic services
Series U	Telegraph switching
Series V	Data communication over the telephone network
Series X	Data networks and open system communication
Series Z	Programming languages